



3 1761 05902948 8

UNIV. OF
TORONTO
LIBRARY

almost kagah

1

9140
LIBRARY

A CONCISE

DICTIONARY

OF THE

OJIBWAY INDIAN

LANGUAGE

Vol. I - English-Ojibway

Compiled and Abridged from Larger Editions
by English and French Authors.

1903.

PUBLISHED BY THE

INTERNATIONAL COLPORTAGE MISSION

202 King Street East, Toronto, Canada,
17 Eagle Street, Rochester, N.Y.

125-405-
4/12/12

ENTERED ACCORDING TO ACT OF THE PARLIAMENT OF
CANADA, IN THE YEAR ONE THOUSAND NINE HUNDRED AND
FOUR, BY GEORGE E. BUSKIN IN THE OFFICE OF THE MINISTER
OF AGRICULTURE.

PREFACE.

This concise, cheap and simple Dictionary is prepared by the International Colportage Mission, to facilitate its work among the Ojibway Indians, who inhabit a wide stretch of territory extending about a thousand miles in a north-westerly direction from Windsor and Detroit.

This is the sixth edition in various forms published by the above Mission for the benefit of the Ojibway Indians, designed to assist them in acquiring a better understanding of the English language and the Holy Scriptures. It will also be found helpful to persons desirous of becoming acquainted with the Ojibway language.

Published in two Parts, English-Ojibway, and Ojibway-English.

Friends interested in the Indians, and desiring to promote their welfare, and the extension of Christian knowledge among them, are respectfully asked to render financial assistance in this work, as well as the other work of the Mission.

Please address George Buskin, Agent of the Mission,

202 King St. East, Toronto, Ont.
17 Eagle St., Rochester, N.Y.

September, 1903.

Established 1884.

ENGLISH-OJIBWAY DICTIONARY

PRONUNCIATION.

A, as in mate, male ; *ah* and *au*, as "a" in father ; *ee*, as in meet, beet ; *e*, as in met, bet ; *i* as in bit, wick ; *o*, as in note, so ; *oo*, as in boot, soon ; *uh* and *u*, as in cut, shut ; *uy*, as in buy ; *g*, as in go, pig ; *j*, as in John, judge ; *ch*, as in chat, much ; *qu*, as in quack ; *ng*, as in wing ; *ns*, nearly as nce in since, mince ; *s*, as in so, pass ; *sh*, as in rush, show ; *w* and *wh*, as *w* in English ; *zh*, as *s* in measure, pleasure, or as *j* in the French word *jour*. Other letters as in English.

N.B.—Every vowel must be distinctly sounded, there are no silent vowels. Where terminations such as *uge* and *ume* occur, pronounce ug-ge, um-me. When two vowels come together, as *eu*, *ai*, etc., both should be sounded, *ee* and *oo* alone excepted, which represent the long sounds of *ee* in meek, and *oo* in soon. When these vowels are to be separated in pronunciation a dieresis accent will be found over one of them, thus, *ëe*.

5

PART I.

ENGLISH-OJIBWAY.

A, an, one ; pazhig
 Abandon, give up ; ahnawan-
 jega
 Abhor ! hate ; sheengauyega
 Abide, abiding in him ; oke-
 kishkuwahn
 Ability ; wahweengasewin
 Able, he is able ; o-kushke-
 toon
 Abolish, he ab. it ; od-ahn-
 gooshkhan
 Abominable, it is a. ; kugwah-
 nesugud
 Abortion ; see miscarry
 Abound, it ab. ; mishinud,
 pahtuenud
 About, all about ; meze
 About (nearly) ; kagah
 Above ; pugeje, ishpeming,
 ogidjuyee
 Abscess ; mene
 Absent, he is ab. ; enande
 Absolutely ; ahpeche, pahkuj
 Abstain, he ab. ; minjemene-
 dego
 Abstinence ; goonwahpoo-
 win
 Absurd, it is ab. ; kahgebah-
 dad
 Absurdity ; kahgebahdisiwin
 Abuse, bad use ; mutche-
 uwan
 Abuse, treat ill ; ahbinjeäun,
 ahbinjetoön
 Abyss ; goondahkumegesun
 Accept, he ac. him, it ; odo-
 dahpenahn
 Accident ; see hurt, misfor-
 tune
 Accompany ; wejeewa, wee-
 jewan

Accomplish ; kazhetah
 Accord, with one acc. ; mah-
 muhwe
 According to ; ezhe
 Accusation ; pahtahngawin
 Accuse, he acc. him ; opahtah-
 maun
 Accuse falsely ; opeenish-
 mahn
 Accuser ; puyahtahngad (pl.
 jig)
 Accustomed, he is ac. ; nu-
 gudeze
 Ache ; dawe-
 Acorn ; metegoomin
 Acquire ; kushketoon
 Acquit ; o-pugedenahn
 Acre ; tebuhegun
 Across ; ahzhuhwe
 “ a river or lake ; ughah-
 ming
 Act, he acts ; ezechega
 Action ; doodumoowin, eze-
 chegawin, (pl. -un)
 Active, he is ac. ; tahtahdube
 Add, he adds to it ; omeshenu-
 toon
 Addition, piece added ; ahne-
 kajegun
 Addition, sum ; mahwundo-
 gedahsowin
 Address, speak to ; keekedo
 Adhere ; ugwahkoosin
 Adjoin, it ad. ; pasho ahta
 Admire, he ad. ; ominwah-
 bundahn
 Admiration, it is worthy of
 ad. ; minwahbunemahwud
 Admit ; odahpinah
 Adopt, he ad. him ; o-wahn-
 goomahn

Adopted father; oosekahwin
 Adorn; see ornament
 Adore; " worship
 Adult, he is a.; netahwege
 " person; natahwegid
 (pl. jig)
 Adulterer; pezhigwahjenene
 Adulteress; pezhigwahjequa
 Adultery; pezhigwahdezewin
 Advance, in advance; keez-
 hah, neegahn
 Afar off; wahsu
 Affection; sahgeewawin
 Affirm, say; ekedo
 Afflict, he affl. him; o-kush-
 kandumeahn
 Afflicted, he is a.; wahsetah-
 wedaa
 Affliction; wahsetahwedaawin
 Afford, I can aff.; neen kush-
 ketoon
 Affront; pessongawin
 Afraid, he is a.; ugooskee,
 sageze
 Afraid, dares not; shahg-
 wanemo
 After; ishquah, ke-ishquah
 Afternoon; ke-ishquah-nah-
 wuquag
 Afterwards; pahmah, nahguj
 After to-morrow (day af.);
 uwuss-wahbung
 Again; nenuhwhah
 Against (close to); pasho
 Age, he is of such an a.;
 upeeteze
 Aged; keche
 Agent (use chief); ogemah
 Agitate, he a. it (liquid); omah-
 mudahkumesedoon
 Agitated by the wind (a reed,
 etc.) mahmudahsin
 Agitated by the wind (liquid);
 mahmudahkumesa
 Aggress; mahdzhetah
 Aggression; mahdzhetahwin
 Ago; ahzhe

Agony; kootuggetoowin
 Agree, we ag. together; ke-
 pazhigwandumin
 Agreeable, he is a.; minwan-
 dahgoose
 Agreeably; minwandahgwu-
 kumig
 Agriculture; ketegawin
 Aground, he runs agd. pad-
 dling; chakesa
 Aground, he runs ag. sailing;
 chakahshe
 Aha! ah!; ahtahyah! tewa!-
 niah! minga! mingo!
 Ahead; negahn
 Aim, of an archer; pemod-
 chegahn
 Aim, of a gun; kekenahwah-
 dzhechegan
 Aim at (with gun, &c.); she-
 gwayahbunjega
 Air, firmament; mezhukee-
 zhik
 Air, in the air; ishpeming,
 keezhegoong
 Air-bladder; opikwahj (pl. in)
 Alabaster (white stone); wah-
 busin
 Alarm; kootahjewin, ahmue-
 soowin
 Alarmed (he is); ahmooneso
 Alder-tree; wahdoop (pl. in)
 " forest; wahdoopeke
 Algonquin Indian; odishqua-
 gumee
 Algonquin squaw; odishqua-
 gumeequa
 Alight, the bird alights;
 poone penashe
 Alive; kegebemahdziz
 " he is a.; bemahdeze
 All; kahkenah
 All day; kahba-keezhik
 " night; kahba-tebik
 " right; me quahyuk
 " winter; kahba-peboon
 " kinds; ahnooj, ahnoojkago

All over; see everywhere
 Allegory; ahwajegoon
 Allow, I a. it to him; neen meenah
 Allowable, it is a.; enandag-wud
 Almost; kagah
 Alms, he gives a.; shahshahwanjega
 Almsgiving; shahshahwanjega-win
 Alone; nezheka
 Along; -ahne (with a verb)
 Alongside; opemaüyee
 Already; ahzhewah, ahzhe, zhahyegwah, zhahya
 Also; kahya
 Altar; pahgedenega-ahdopo-win zahzahgewegejegin-ahhik
 Alter; see change
 Alternately; mamashquud
 Altered, I am (it is) alt.; neend andzhegahs
 Although; ahnoo, misahwah
 Altogether; ahpechi
 Alum; shewahbik
 Always; ahpahna, moonzhug
 Am, I am; nindowh
 Ambassador; mezhenahwa
 Ambition; auskwahniziwin
 Ambitious; auskwahnizi
 Ambush (he lies in); ahkundo
 American (big knife; keche-mokomahn
 Ammunition; paushkisigah-win
 Amiable; see agreeable.
 Among; magwa, magwahyee
 Amorous, he is; sahgeewashke
 Amuse; opahpenanemwahn
 Amusement (noisy); oombah-kumegesewin
 Ancestor; kitiseem
 Anchor; poonekunjugun
 " he casts an.; poonekunjega

Ancient; kata
 And; kahya, dush
 Anew; ahnje
 Angel; angen (pl. ug)
 Anger; nishkahdeze, petchinahwesiwin
 Angry (make); nishkeewa
 Anguish; ahnemezewin
 Animal (wild); ahwase, (pl. yug)
 Animate; gahgahnsonge
 Ankle-bone; pegogunahn
 Anniversary; wajechesag
 Announcement; windumahgawin
 Announce; windumahga
 Anoint; nomenahn
 Another; pakahnezid, pakahnuk
 Answer; nahquetumowin
 " he a.; nahahquetum, nahquetahga
 Ant; anego (pl. g)
 Ant-hill; anegowegumig (pl. oon)
 Anvil; sahshotuhegun (pl. uv)
 Anxious, he is a.; od-ahgoskenun
 Any, anyone; kago, ahweyah
 Apart; opemaühyee
 Ape; nundomahkomashe
 Ape, he apes him; od-ahyena-hwaun
 Aperient; shahboosegun
 Apostate; wahyabenung
 Appear; nahgwi, nahgooze
 Appearance (looks); nahgosewin
 Appease, he a. him; o-gahe-somahn
 Apple; meshimin (pl. ug)
 Appoint, I app. him; neend onahkonah
 Apprehension; sagandumowin
 Approach, I app.; neen nah-sekahgah

Approve, he a.; ominwah-
 bundahn
 April; babokwadahgiming
 Apron; enahpezowin
 Apt; netah
 Arch; wahgenogun
 Archer, he is a good a.; wah-
 wenahka
 Arctic regions; makumekaug
 Arise; pahsegween
 Arm; onikahmah
 Armed, he is a.; ushweyo
 Armpit; ningwe
 Arms, of a warrior; ushwe-
 win
 Around; kewitahee
 Arrange, he a. it; o-kwahyu-
 kotoon
 Arrest; see seize
 Arrive, I arr.; nind odishiwe
 " by land; tahgwisheen
 " by water; mezhahgah
 Arrogant, he is a.; kootah-
 megwanemo
 As (while); magwah
 " (like); tebishko
 As long as; menik, ahpeech,
 magwah
 As much as; menik
 Ascend, he a.; oombishkah
 Ascension; oombishkahwin
 As far as; peenish, nahnauzh
 Ash (tree); ahgemauk
 Ashamed, he is a.; ahgutche
 " he makes him a.;
 od-ahgutcheahn
 Ashes; pingwe
 Ashore; see bring, draw
 Aside; opimaaheë, pahkaüheë
 Ask (a question); kahgwadwa
 " for something; nundotu-
 mahga
 Ask, I ask; nin nundotah-
 maugé
 Asleep; pahwengwuy
 As much, as many; tebishko
 menik

Aspen-tree; usahde
 Ass (donkey); memahngesha
 Assist, I assist him; neen
 wedokahwah
 Assistant; wahdokahsood
 Astonish; omahmukahdan-
 dumowahn
 Astray, he goes a.; wahneshin
 Astronomer; ahnungoon kak-
 anewahn
 Assuredly; ahbedakumig
 Asylum; buhmeëwa-wegu-
 mig
 At (ng at the end of a word);
 cheeg
 At all events; pooch
 At last, at length; kigahpe,
 ishkwatsh
 At once; sasekah, kasekah
 At random; pugwuhnah
 At the top, ogijuhyeë
 Atom; pewahwugah
 Attack, he a. him; omuwenah-
 naun
 Attendant; see servant
 Attention; uyahngwahman-
 dumowin
 Attention, he pays a.; uyah-
 ngwahmaudum
 At that time; ewahpe
 At the top; ishpingimig
 Auction; pebahgutahndewin
 Attract, I att. him; neen we-
 kobinah
 Audacity; soongideewin
 Audacious, I am aud.; neen
 soongidee
 Anger; keche-pemenegun
 Augur; ahnwahyegawenene
 " he augurs; ahnwah-
 jega
 Augury; ahnwahjegawin
 August; meen-kuziss
 Aunt; ninsegoos, ninoosha
 Authority; kushkeawesewin
 Autumn; tugwahge
 Avarice; susahgisiwin

Avaricious, he is a.; susahgise
 Avenge, I avenge; nind ahz-
 edebahahn
 Avoid; see shun
 Avow, he a. it; kwuyukwah-
 jemo
 Await, he a. him; o-peetoon
 Awake, he a.; kooshkoze.
 ahmahjesa
 Away; ahwahss
 Awful, it is a.; gotahmegwen-
 dahwahd
 Awhile; ahjinah
 Awl; megoos (pl. un)
 Axe; wahgahkwud (pl. oon)
 " small; wahgahkwudoons
 Aye; enuh, ooh
 Babe, baby; ooksee-ahpen-
 ooje
 Bachelor; wahdegessig enene
 Back; opikwahnumah, pek-
 wun
 Back, his back; openwun
 Back again; neyahb
 " and forward; ahzhahyok
 Backbite, I backbite; neen
 dazhingee
 Backbiting; dazhindewin
 Backwards, he moves b.;
 ahzhatah
 Backslider; azhased (pl. jig)
 Backsliding; ahzasawin
 Backbone; nawahwegahn
 Bad; muchee.
 " it is bad; mahnahdud
 Bad-mouth; mahchee odon
 Badly; mahmaunzh, tabenuk
 Bag; mushkemod (pl. un)
 " pindahgahn (pl. un)
 Baggage; see pack
 Bait (in a trap); meejimekun-
 jegun
 Bait (he baits a trap); omee-
 junekundahn dussonahgun
 Bake; see cook, stew
 Bake, he b. bread; bahqua-
 zhegunaka

Baker; bahquazheguneka-
 wenene
 Bald; he is b.; pahpaushquah-
 koondebe
 Ball (dancing); nemeedewin
 " (to play with); pekwah-
 qweed
 Balloon; oombahsejegin
 Band, belt; kechepezoon
 Bandage; sinsoobezowin
 Banish; he b. him; odekonah-
 zhuwaun
 Bank; shoonegah-wegumig
 Baptism, given; segahundah-
 gawin
 Baptism, received; segahun-
 dahgoowin
 Baptize; segahundahga
 Baptized, he is b.; segahun-
 dahso
 Bar (of iron); pewahbeko-
 sugahegun
 Bar (for selling liquor); sigi-
 nigawegummig
 Bar of a canoe; pemedahsah
 Barber; kushkebahjegawe-
 nene
 Bargain, he makes a b.; kez-
 ahkoonega
 Bark; onahgak
 " the dog barks; mege
 ahnemoosh
 Barking; megeewin
 Barley; mahnoomin wazoo-
 wunwung (rice with a tail)
 Barn; ahpugundahega- we-
 gumig (pl. oon)
 Barrel; mukuk (pl. oon)
 mukukoosug
 Barren, it is b.; bwahmenewe
 Bashful, he is b.; ahguchish-
 kee
 Basin; onahgun
 " pond; wuyahnug
 Basket; ukookobenahgoon
 (pl. un), wahtahbe-mukuk
 (pl. oon)

Bassfish ; ahzhegun (pl. ug)
 Basswood ; wegoob, wego-
 obemeegh
 Bastard ; kemenejahgun (pl.
 ug)
 Bat ; pahquahnuchee (pl. yug)
 Bath ; pugezowemukuk (pl.
 oon)
 Bathe, he b. ; pugezo
 Bathing-house ; pugezo- we-
 gumig
 Bawl, he bawls ; pepahgishke
 Bay ; wequad
 " in, from, or to a bay ;
 wequadoong
 Bayonet ; nahbujashkuegun
 Be, to be ; ahyah
 " he is, I am ; ahwe, neend
 ahyah
 Be, let it be ; me, me ka-ing
 Beach, on the beach ; ahgah-
 ming
 Beads ; munedomenausug
 Beak, its beak ; okoozh
 Bean ; miskodesemin (pl. ug)
 Bear, young bear ; mahgwah,
 mahkoos
 Bear, male, female ; nahbak,
 noozhak
 Bear-meat ; mahkoweyaus
 Bear ; see carry, breed, etc.
 Beard ; mezhedoonahgun
 " he has a b. ; mezhe-
 doon
 Beast (wild) ; ahwessee
 Beat (strike) ; puhketaëga
 Beautiful ; gwahnauch
 Beauty ; gwahnauchewin
 Beaver, young beavers ; ah-
 mik ; ahmikoons
 Beaver-duck ; ahmikoosheb
 Because ; oonje
 Beckon ; see nod, wink
 Become, begin to b. ; mahje
 Bed ; nebahgun (pl. un)
 Bedstead ; nebahgunahtig
 Bed-sheet ; nebahgunegin

Bed-fellow ; webamahgun
 Bee ; ahmoo
 Bee-hive ; ahmoowegumig
 Beech-tree ; ahzhahwameezh
 Beech-nut ; ahzhahwamin
 Beef ; pezhekeweweeyaus
 Beer (made of fir) ; shingoo-
 bahbo
 Beet ; miskochees
 Beetle ; chegahwase (pl. g.)
 Before ; chebwah, bwah,
 noond
 Beforehand ; keezhah, nee-
 gaun
 Before all ; nukuhwa
 Before (formerly) ; kuhyat
 " him (in presence of) ;
 anahsuhmid
 Beg, he begs ; nundootu-
 mahga
 Beggar ; nandootumahgad
 (pl. jig)
 Begin, he begins, it b. ; mah-
 jetah, mahjesin
 Begin to ; mahje (as prefix
 to the verb)
 Beginning ; mahjetahwin
 Begone ; majaun ! ahwuss !
 Behave ; he b. well ; meno-
 ezhegabeze
 Behaviour ; ezhegabezewin
 Behind ; ahzhahwaheë ah-
 ghahwaheë
 Behold ; benuh ! nuska !
 Being, Great Being ; ahyah,
 keche-ahyah
 Belch ; magaunzhe
 Belief, creed ; dabwayandu-
 moowin
 Believe, he b. ; dabwatum,
 dabwayandum
 Believer ; dahyabwatung (pl.
 ig)
 Bell ; kittootahgun
 Bellow, he b. (an ox) ; muset-
 ahgooze
 Belly ; mesud, omesudumah

Beloved; suhyahgeind
 Below; tahbushish
 Belt; kechepesoon (pl. ug)
 Bemoan; see weep over
 Bench; ahpubewin
 Bend, he bends it; owahge-
 nahn
 Bent with age; wahgekeekah
 Beneath; ahnahm, ahnah-
 ming ahnahmuhye
 Beneficence; shahwanjegawin
 Benefit; see do good
 Benevolence; kezhawahdese-
 win
 Benumbed, he is b.; gege-
 mahnese
 Berry; min (pl. un)
 Beseech, he b.; pahgosandum
 Best; muyahmuhwe - one-
 sheshing
 Bet, he bet; ahtahga
 Betray, he b. him; opugede-
 mahn, owunesuhahn
 Betrothed, he is b.; wewedga
 Better; nahwug onesheshin
 Between; nahwaheëë nesah-
 waheëë
 Bewail, I bewail (him); neen
 mahwemah
 Beyond; ahwuss, ahwuss
 wade
 Bid, he b. him; od-enahn
 Bier; chebuy-onegunahtig
 Big, he is big; keche, min-
 dedo
 Bigamist; nahzhokwewid
 Bilberry; min (pl. un)
 Bilious, I am b.; mind osah-
 wahbi
 Bile; osahwahbun
 Bill, account; mahzenuhega-
 win
 Bill, beak; okoozh
 Billow, wave; tigow (pl. ug)
 Bind, tie, fasten; sahgepejega,
 minjemapejega
 Birch (tree); wigwahs, (pl. ug)

Birch-bark box; *wigwahs-
 mukuk
 Birch-bark canoe; wigwahs-
 cheemahn
 Bird, a small b.; penashe
 (pl. yug)
 Bird, a large b.; penasse
 " young b.; punahjah
 Birth; ondahdesewin, nege-
 win
 Birthday; negewene-kezhe-
 gud
 Biscuit (sea); ahnahkana
 " (small cake); puqua-
 zhegahns
 Biscuit, cracker; unahkoonah-
 ns
 Bit; see piece, slice
 Bitch; noozhasim
 Bite, he b.; tukwunga
 Bitter (it is); wesuhgun, we-
 suhguh
 Bitterness; wesuhgesewin
 Black; mahkuda
 Blacken; mahkudawah
 Black lead; ahpesahbik
 " dog; mahkuda-oosim
 " duck; mahkudasheeb
 Black-foot Indian; kuyau-
 chenene
 Blacksmith; ahwistooyah
 Bladder; zheegewin
 Blade, edge; gahnug
 Blame, he b. him, it; od-
 ahnwanemahn, od-ahnwan-
 dahn
 Blanket; waubowuyaun
 Blaspheme; muchekeezhwa
 Blaze (fire) it b.; piskahkoona,
 piskoona
 Blaze on a tree; wahsahque-
 gun
 Bleach, I b. it; neen wahbi-
 shkegeton
 Bleed, he b.; misqueewe
 " he bleeds him; opahs-
 kequawahn

Bless (shew favor, he blesses him; o-shahwanemahn
 Bless, he b. it; oshahwandahn
 Blessed, he, it is b.; shahwau-dahgwud
 Blind, I am b.; neen kahge-pingwe
 Blind person; kagepingwad
 Blindness; kahgepingwawin
 Blink, he b.; pahpusung-waube
 Bliss; tabezewin
 Block (of wood); kootahwun
 Blood; misque
 " cogulated; wahdo
 Bloody, he, it, is b.; mis-quewe, misquewun
 Bloom, blossom; wahbegoon
 Blot; wenezewin
 " out, he b. it out; o-gah-seahn
 Blotted out, it is; gahseëgah-da gahseebeëgahda
 Blow, I blow; neen potahzhge
 " I blow him, her, it; neen potahnah, neen potahdahn
 Blown, he is b.; poodahjish-kah
 Blows, the wind b.; noodin, ahnemud
 Blue; ozahwushquah
 Blue-bird; ozahwunoo
 Blunt, it is; ahzhewah
 Blush, he b.; misquingwasa
 Boar; nahba-kookoosh
 Board, plank; nahbuggesug
 " he goes on b.; poose
 Boarding; ahshungawin
 Boarding house; ushunga-wegumig
 Boast, he b.; mumequahzo
 Boaster; mamequahzood
 Boasting; mumequahgoowin
 Boat; cheemahn, metegoche-maun
 Bodkin; megoos (pl. un)
 Body; weyowemah

Body, my, thy, his b.; ne-ke-we-yow
 Body (in a) altogether; mah-muhwe
 Bog; wabushkeke
 Boil, he b. something; oon-saqua
 Boil, I boil it; neendoonsahu
 Boiling Water; wandaguebe
 Bold, he is b.; soogedaä
 Boldness; soogedaäwin
 Bolt (to a door); pewahbeko-kebahquuh-kegun
 Bond, fetter; tukoopejegin
 Bondage; uhwaukahnedwin
 Bone; okunewah
 " my, thy, his b.; me-ke-o-kun
 Bonnet; wewahquahn
 Bony, it is b.; okunekah
 Book; muzenuhegun
 Boot; mahkiseen, metigwah-kesin
 Border; see edge, boundary
 Bore; see pierce
 Born, he is b.; nege, oondah-deze
 Born, again (he is); ahnje-nege
 Borrow (I borrow); nind ah-tahwahnga
 Borrowed; ahweëgowin
 Bosom; pindomowin
 Both; nahyagh, nahieugh
 " sides; atahwah, alah-wahyee
 Bother, I b. him; neen me-gooshkadjea
 Bottle, small bottle; omoo-duy, omoocaus
 Bottom, at the b.; nesahyee
 Boundary; waye-mahjesing ukke
 Bow, in b. of boat; wahnukoojahoonug
 Bow (to shoot); metegwahb (pl. in)

Bow, the head; nuhwuge-quane
 Bow, (to salute); o-gahnde-quatuwahn
 Bowels; onahgizh (pl. in)
 Bowl, basin; onahgauns
 Bow-string; ahchaub (pl. in)
 Box; mukuk (pl. oon)
 Boy; quewzans (pl. ug)
 Bracelet; ahnaun
 Brag; see boast
 Braid; agogwahjegun
 Brain, my, thy, his b.; ne-, ke-, we-, nindib
 Bramble; menasugahwunzh
 Branch; wahdekwun, otek-wun
 Brass; osuhwabhik
 Brave, he is b.; soongedaä
 Bravery; soongedaäwin
 Bray, the ass br.; musetah-gooze mamaungesha
 Bread; bahquazhegun
 Breadth (of cloth, &c.); pazhe-gooshk
 Break, I b. it; neen pekoosh-kahn
 Break off, I b. it off; neen pokooshkobinahn
 Break open; nahsedeäahn
 " through; pookesa
 Breaks, it b.; pookoochishkah
 Breakfast; kugezhab-wesene-win
 Breast (of female); toodoosh
 Breast-plate; asemig
 Breath; nasawin
 Breathe, he b.; nasapugedah-nahmo
 Breed (produce young); oon-dahdeseka oonejahnese
 Breed, of such a breed; ezheweenzo
 Brethren, my, thy, his b.; nekahneshug
 Brevity; tuquahwin
 Brew, he b.; shingoobaubokad

Bribe, he b. him; ogezhah-jeahn
 Brick; misquahsin
 Bride; nuahngooqua
 Bridegroom; nuahngish
 Bridge; ahzhogun
 Bridle; sahgedoonabejegun
 Bright; see polish, shine, etc.
 Brightness; wahsayahsewin
 Brimful, it is b.; oahzhedabe
 Brimstone; osuhwe-mukuda
 Brine; zhewetahgunahbo
 Bring, he b. something; pedahso
 Bring back; nayaub o-pee-nahn, opeedoon
 Bring down, he b. him d.; o-pe-nesewenaun
 Bring up, train; o-netahwe-geahn
 Bring to light (make plain); o-pugukesedoon
 Bring, with, him, it; pe-gegeze pe-gezemuhgud
 Brisk, he is b.; bwaushkwaze
 Bristle; opewug (pl. un)
 Brittle, it is b.; kahpun, kah-peze
 Broad-axe; chegeguegun
 Broil, he b. it; o-bunsahn
 Broken, it is b.; peegoshkah
 Brooch; asemig
 Brook; sebewesha
 Broom; chegahtuhegun
 Broth; nahboob
 Brother, my thy, his, b.; ne-ke-kahniss, we-kahneshun
 Brother-in-law, my, thy, his; netah, ketah, weetahn
 Brotherhood; wekahneshinde-win
 Brought, it is b.; peejegahda
 Brow; see forehead, edge
 Brown, I am b.; neen seg-wahning-wewahdj
 Browse, it b.; onemekooka
 Bruise; shahshahgooshkoosowin

Bruise, he b. him, it ; o-bunah-sekuhwaun
 Brush (for clothes); benah-waegun
 Brush (paint); bezheshobee-gun
 Brush clothes, he b. cl.; benahwaega
 Brushwood ; kebansun
 Bubble; beeta
 Buck ; omushkoos
 Bucket; nahdobun, nemebah-gun
 Buckskin; see deer
 Bucksaw ; kishkepoojegun
 Bud ; onemik, sahgaunwe
 Buffalo ; mushkooda-pezheke
 Buffalo-robe ; pezhekeewagin pushquagin
 Bug (bed); menahgoojese
 Build, he b.; wahkahega
 Bull ; nahba-pezheke(pl.wug)
 Bullet; uneve
 Bullet-mould ; unwekahje-gun
 Bullock; pezheke
 Bullrush ; ahnaukunushk
 Bunch ; ningo-ugwahpedag
 Bundle ; tukoobedag, tukoo-besowug
 Bung ; kebahuhegun
 Buoy ; kekenunduwahn
 Burbot (a fish) ; ahwahsese
 Burden ; pemewahnahn
 Burial ; pugedandumoowin
 Burn ; chahgezoowin
 " he b. or is burnt ; chah-gezo
 Burn, he b. something ; chah-gesega
 Burnt forest ; weesukooda
 Burrow, rabbit-hole ; wauzh
 " he burrows ; owauzhe
 Burst, it bursts ; paushkekah
 Bury, he b. him ; o-pugedanemahn
 Burial ground ; chebagumig

Bush, bushes ; kebansun
 Bushel ; tebuhegun, tebuhe-menahn
 Business ; ahnookewin, enah-nookewin
 Busy ; oondumetah, oondumahkumegeze
 Busybody ; wandumetaushkid
 But ; dush
 Butcher ; netahga-wenene
 Butter ; toodoosh-pemeda
 Butterfly ; mamaugwah
 Buttocks ; nusquissub
 Button ; bootoo
 Buy, he buys ; kishpenujega
 Buzzing fly ; kitche ahmo
 By (use near) ;
 By-and-by ; pahmah, pahnemah, nahgij
 By heart, by guess ; pugwunah
 By no means ; kah bahpish, kahwasuh
 By mistake ; peeche
 By the side of ; opemeahe
 Cabbage ; keche-ahneebish
 Cable ; keche pemenahkwahn
 Cake ; pahkwazhegauns
 Cackle, they c. ; mahzetahgozewug
 Cage ; pinasheögun
 Calculate, he c. ; ahgindahso
 Calculation ; ahgindahsowin
 Calf ; pezhekans, (pl. ug)
 " of the leg ; my, thy, his c. ; ne-ke-nahn, o-nahnun
 Calico, print ; kitugeegin
 Call, summon ; naundomegosiwin
 Call for, he calls for him, it ; onundwawamahn, o-nundawandahn
 Called, he, it, is c. ; ezhene kahso, ezhenekauda
 Called, spoken of as ; aduming

Calm, it is calm ; ahnwahtin,
dogessin
Calm, he calms himself ; ah-
nesandum
Calumniate, I c. ; neen dāzh-
inga
Calumniator ; dazhingashkid
Calumniate ; see accuse false-
ly
Camel ; pakwahwegung
Camp ; kupashewin, nebawin
" he camps from place to
place ; pemodagooze
Camphor ; quadussag
Can, I can, or can do it ; nin
kushketoon
Cannot, he cannot ; kahween
okushketoosen ;
Canada ; moniah
Canal ; seebekahjegun
Canary ; ozuhwe-penashe
Cancer, he has c. ; ahmoogoo
Candle ; wahsukonanjegun
" stick ; wahsukonanje-
gunahtig
Cane (walking stick) ; suku-
hoon, (pl. un)
Cannibal ; windego
Cannon ; keche-paushkeze-
gun
Cannon ball ; add "anwi" to
above
Canoe ; cheemahn
" bark c. ; wigwahs-chee-
mahn
Canoe, a small c. ; cheemah-
nans
Canoe, an old c. ; cheemahnish
Canoe-bar ; pemedahsah
Canoe-rib ; wahgenah
Canoe-maker ; chahmaune-
kad
Canoe, toy c. ; wahnahdash-
koojegun
Canvas, sail-cloth ; ningahse-
moononegin
Cap (see hat) ; weewuquahn

Capsize, he c. ; goonahbish-
kah
Captain, use chief ; ogemah
Captive ; ahwookahn
" I am a c. ; neend ah-
wookahniw
Capture ; tukoonewawin
Carcase ; zhegooshegun
Card-playing ; ahtahdewin
Card, playing card ; ahtahde-
muzenuhegun
Care, I care ; neen pahbah-
mandum
Care, he don't care ; kahween
pahbahmandunse
Careful, he is c. ; sugukumeze
Carefulness ; sugukumeze-
win
Carefully ; sugukuj
Careless, he is c. ; kahween
sugukumezewin
Carelessly ; mahmahnzh
Carnal ; weeyahsewe
Carp (sucker) ; nahmabin
Carpenter ; mookoodahso-
wenene
Carpenter (work) he c. ; moo-
koodahso
Carpet ; ahpishemoonegin
Carriage ; see cart
Carrot ; osahwahkudahkoon
Carry, I carry him, it ; nind
ezhewinah ; nind ezhewi-
doon
Cart (sleigh) ; odahbahn
" (wheel-sleigh) ; tetebissa
odahbahn
Cart, he draws a cart ; odahbe
Cart-horse ; odahbe-papazhe-
gonguzhe
Carter ; wadahnbeäud
Carve, he c. ; muzenekoojega
" he carves it ; o-muzene-
koodahn, o-muzenekoon-
ahn
Carved ; it is c. ; muzenekoo-
da

Carved, it is c. ; muzenekoo-zoo

Carved image ; muzenekoo-jegun

Carver ; see sculptor

Case (for holding things) pin-dunonekahjegun

Cask ; mukukoosug

Cash ; gwahyak zhoneyah

Cast iron ; sahguegahdag pe-wahbik

Castaway ; wabenegun

Castle ; keche-wahkuhegun

Castor-oil ; pemedashahboozegun

Castrate, he c. him ; o-pu-quazhwaun

Cat ; kahshugans

Catarrh ; ahgig, ahgigokahwin

Catch, I c. him, her, it ; neen dabebenah

Catch, I c. him, her, it ; neen dabebenahn

Catch fish (he c. it in a net) ; o-pinduhunahn

Catch fish ; o-pinduhudoon
" " he catches fish ;
pinduhum

Catch a disease ; omezhekahgoon

Catch fire, he, it, c. fire ; suh-keze, sukeda

Catches (on to something) ; udahbekesin

Catechism ; kahtashim

Catholic ; kahtoleek

Caterpillar ; moosa (pl. g)

Cattle ; ahwahkahnug

Cause, use causative form of the verb, e.g. ; nebah, he sleeps ; o-nebaäun, he causes him to sleep

Caustic ; cahgeda-mushkeke

Caution ; gahgetahwandumowin

Cautious ; he is c. ; gahgetahwe

Cave, there is a cave ; weembahbekah

Cease, he ceases to ; poone, ishkwhah

Cedar (tree) ; keezhik

" swamp, forest ; keezhekeke

Cedar branch ; keezhekahn-daug

Ceiling ; ishpmesugookahn

Celebrated, he, it, is c ; wahweejegahso, wahweejegahda

Celebration ; wahweenjegahdawe

Celestial ; ishpming dahzhe

Cellar ; ahnahmesug-ahsunjagoon

Cement ; pegew

Cemetery ; chebagumig

Census ; ahginjegahdawin

Cent ; shoomahneka (pl. g.)

Cent ; osowwahbekoons (pl.-un)

Centre, in the c. ; nahwaheë

Century, so many c. ; duss-wahk dusso peboon

Ceremony ; ezhetwahwin

Certain ; a certain ; qwah-yuk ; bezhig

Certainly ; ahbedakumig, kagat

Certainly, yes ; nungakah, ahningwunah

Certificate ; dabwawene-muzenuegun

Certify, he c. it ; odabwatoon

Chaff ; shegoonooshkahjegun

Chain ; pewahbeko-sugepejegun

Chair, stool ; ahpubewin (pl.-un)

Chairman ; nahgahnezid

Chalk ; wahbishkebazhebeëgun

Chance, by chance ; nahnue-tah

Change (aker) he c. it ; od-ahnjetoön, od-ahnjeäun
 Changed, changed life ; aun-je-bemahdezewin
 Change fur, it ch. its fur ; aunduhwa
 Channel (navigable) ; enah-oonahn
 Channel (between islands) ; zheebahtig
 Character, he has a good character ; minwandahgooze
 Charcoal ; ahkukunzha
 Charge, he ch. for it ; we-tebahumahwah
 Charge (in war) ; mahwenau-zhewa
 Chariot ; ogemah-odahbaun
 Charitable ; see benevolent, kind
 Charity (in giving) ; shahwanjegawin
 Charity ; he practices charity ; shahshahwanjega
 Chasm ; taushkahbekah
 Chaste (pure of heart) he is ch. ; peeneze, punedaä
 Chastise, he ch. him ; o-pahshunzhawahn
 Chastity ; peenahdezewin
 Chatter, he ch. (he talks too much) ; osahmedoon
 Cheap, it is cheap ; wanepahnud, wanepahneze
 Cheat, I cheat ; neen wahyazhing
 Cheated, I am ch. ; neen na-unbahnis
 Cheating ; wahyazhingewin
 Cheater ; wayazhingad
 Checkers (game) ; shooskooneganug
 Cheek ; onooowumah
 " my, thy, his cheek ; ne-ke-noow, o-noowun
 Cheer ; see comfort

Cheerful, he is ch. ; mojegandum
 Cheese ; toodooshahbowe-meejim
 Cherry ; oquamin (pl.-un)
 Cherry-tree ; oquameezh (pl.-ig.)
 Chestnut ; keche-shahwamin
 Chest, breast ; okahkegunumah
 Chest, my, thy, his chest ; nin-ke-o-kahkegun
 Chew, he chews ; shahshahgwunjega
 Chicken ; pahkuahquans
 Chief (captain, officer) ; ogemah
 Chieftainship ; ogemahwewin
 Chilblain ; gepesewin
 Child ; ahbenooje
 " my, thy, his ch. ; ne-ke-nejahnis, o-nejahnesun
 Child-birth ; negeähwussoowin
 Childish, he is ch. ; ahbenoojeeing-ezhewabeze
 Childhood ; ahbenoojeeewewin
 Chimney ; pooduwahn
 Chin ; my, thy, his ch. ; nindkid-od-ahmekun
 Chip (of wood) ; peweguhegun
 Chippeway ; ojibway (pl.-g.)
 Chirp, the bird ch. ; nugumopenashe
 Chisel ; pugwunaëgun
 Choice, selection ; onahbun-dumoowin
 Choke, he chokes ; pahquanishkahgo
 Choose, I choose ; nind onahbunjega
 Chop, he chops wood ; mahnesa, kishkeguhega
 Chopping ; mahnesawin
 Chosen, he, it is ch. ; onahbunjegahso, onahbunjegahda

Church (as a body); anahmeäwin
 Church (building); anahmeawegumig
 Christian; anahmeäud
 Christianity; anahmeawin
 Churn; he ch.; toodooshpe-medaka
 Cider; mesheminahbo
 Cinders (red hot); misko-kinzha
 Cinnamon; misquahnugak
 Circle; wahyahweyaëyang
 Circulate; pahpahmegewa
 Cistern; ahtoobun
 City; keche odanah (pl wun)
 Civilization; kekandahsoowin
 Civilize, he c. him; okekan-dahsoäun
 Clap, he cl. hands; pupahseninjeeödezo
 Clasp, he cl. him, it; o-min-jemenahn
 Class, division; pahkaëdewin
 Claw, its claw; ooshkunzheen; or wegunzh, as affix
 Clay; white clay; wahbegun; wahbahbegun
 Clean, he, it, is clean; peeneze; peenud
 Cleanliness; peenezewin
 Cleanse, he, it, is cl.; peeneëgooze, peeneëgahda
 Clear, it is clear (plain); pugukessin
 Clear, it is clear (cloudless); pugukahbun
 Clearing; mauzheëgun
 Clearly (plainly); wahweenga
 Cleave, he cl.; pahseguhega
 Cleaver; pahseguhegun
 Clench, he cl. it; o-tahguunjegan
 Clerk; ozhebeëga-wenene
 Climb, he climbs up; ahquahnduhwa

Cling, he clings to him, it; od-ahyeendenahn
 Clip, he clips it; opewekoodahn
 Clock; tebuegeesiswahn
 Clogs; metego-mukesenun
 Close; see shut, finish, uear
 Closet (small room); pekesahnug
 Cloth; munedowagin
 Clothe, he cl. him, it; o-pee-seekoonau, od-ahgweäun
 Clothes (clothing); ahgwewin, mahdindahgun
 Cloud; ahnuqwud
 Cloudy; it is c.; ningwahnuqwud
 Cloudless, it is c.; mezhuhquwud
 Clover; nasobuguk
 Clumsy, he is cl.; koopudeze
 Coachman; wadahbeäud
 Coal (see charcoal); ukukunzha-wussin
 Coal-mine; ukukunzha-wus-sinekahn
 Coarse (hairy), it is c.; meshuhwaëgud
 Coast; tatebawa-kechegumee
 Coat; pupeesekuwahgun
 " (made of skins); wakkoon as termination
 Cobweb; usubekashe-wussub
 Cock (fowl); pukahahqua
 " (of a gun); obwahmans
 Co- (with); weeje-
 Co-existence (for example); weeje-bemahdezewin
 Cod-liver oil; keego-pemeda
 Coffin; cheebuy-mukuk
 Cohabit, they c.; wedegawug
 Coil; tetebahoojegun
 Cold, it is c.; kezenah
 " (reserved) he is cold.; cheeshtahmeühyah
 Colic, he has c.; ahkooshkuda

Collar ; nahbekuwahgun
 Collect ; see gather
 Collectively ; mahmuhwe
 Collision ; puketäodewin
 Colonist ; pahkupashid
 Colony ; kupashewin
 Colour, it is of such a c. ;
 enahuda
 Colt ; papazhegonguzheens
 Comb ; penahkwun, nussah-
 egun
 Combat ; megahdewin
 Come, come here ; oondaus
 " (interjection) ; umba
 " he comes ; peëzhah, pe-
 tugwishin
 Come forth, appear ; mooke,
 mookahso
 Come from, he c. from ; oon-
 jebah
 Come in, he c. in ; pindega
 " near, he c. near it ; o-
 pashosekahn
 Come near, he c. near him ;
 opashosekuhwahn
 Come out, he c. out ; pe-sah-
 guhun
 Come to, he c. to him ; o-pe-
 odesahn
 Comet ; wazoowahd uhnung
 Comfort, he c. him ; o-songe-
 daäshkuwahn
 Command, he c. him ; ode-
 nahn
 Commander ; ogemah ; ne-
 gahnosawenene
 Commandment ; kugequa-
 win, gunahsongawin
 Commence ; see begin
 Commerce ; ahtaundewin
 Common, it is c. ; wahnedud
 Commit, I c. ; nin dodahm
 Commodious, it is c. ; tahwe-
 sin
 Communicate ; shukuhmo-
 ninga
 Companion ; weejewahgun

Company ; mahwunjeedewin
 Compare, he c. them ; oneezh-
 onahnun
 Compass (for drawing) ; wah-
 weyabeëgun
 Compassion ; see pity
 Compel ; use causative form
 Compete, he c. ; weekogitoo
 Complain, he c. ; gahgeme-
 doon
 Complaint ; gahgemedoono-
 win
 Conceited, he is c. ; susagah-
 wanindezo
 Conceit ; susagahwanindezoo-
 win
 Concern, it c. him ; opahpah-
 mezekundahn
 Concerning (him, it) ; debah-
 jemind, debahdooduming
 Concert ; nuguhamoowin
 Conciliate, he c. him ; od-ah-
 nesandumeäun
 Concubine, his c. ; odequam
 Condemn (to death) ; o-nah-
 nebomahn
 Condemnation ; tebahkooe-
 gawin, nahneboondewin
 Conduct ; see behaviour, lead,
 guide
 Confess, declare ; he c. it ; o-
 wahweendahn
 Confidence ; ahpanemoowin
 Confidently ; anegook
 Confront, they c. each other ;
 ahsumahbundewug
 Confuse, he c. him ; o-kewu-
 shquayandumeäun
 Confusion ; see disorder
 Congregation ; egew muyah-
 wunjeedejig
 Connection ; see relation
 Conquer ; see overcome
 Conqueror ; mamahzhetwand
 Conscience ; kekanindezo-
 win
 Conscious (not fainting) ; me-
 kuhwe

Consecrate, he c. him ; okech-
 etwahweäun
 Consent, he c. ; minwandum,
 nukodum
 Considered, he, it, is so c. ;
 enandahgooze, enaadahg-
 wud
 Consolation ; ahbesewinde-
 win
 Console, he c. him ; od-ahbe-
 sewemahn
 Constant ; tukoonewawenene
 Constancy ; soongandumoo-
 win
 Constant, he is c. ; soongan-
 dum
 Constantly ; ahpuna, moon-
 zhug
 Construct : see make
 Construction ; kezhechegun
 Consult, they c. ; kahkeeke-
 dowug
 Consume, he c. ; chahgenega
 Consumption (disease) ; men-
 ewahpenawin
 Contain, it c. (dry) ; dabush-
 kena
 Contain, it c. (liquid) ; dabebe
 Contemplate ; see reflect, re-
 flection
 Contempt ; tahbusaningawin
 Contemptible, it is c. ; tahbu-
 sandahgwud
 Contend ; see fight, compete
 Content, he c. him ; o-da-
 beäun
 Contented, he is c. ; dabeze,
 nuhandum
 Contentment ; dabanemoo-
 win
 Contest ; see fight, dispute.
 Continually ; ahpuna, kahge-
 nig, mozhang
 Continue ; kayahba, ahpuna
 Contract ; see tighten
 Contradict, he c. ; ahzheda-
 wa, ahzhedawedum, ah-
 gconwatum

Contradiction ; ahgoonwatu-
 mowin
 Contribute, contrive ; see
 give ; plan
 Convenient, it is c. ; menosa
 Conveniently ; wanepuzh
 Conversation ; gunooninde-
 win
 Converse, we c. ; kegugunoo-
 nindemin
 Conversion ; aunjezhewabe-
 zewin
 Convert, he c. him ; od-aun-
 jezhewabezeäun
 Convey ; see carry, lead
 Convict ; he c. him ; odabe-
 mahn
 Convicted, he is c. ; dabemah
 Convince, he c. him ; od-ah-
 baäun
 Cook ; chebahquawenene
 " he cooks ; chebahqua
 Cool, it is c. ; takesin, tuken-
 yah
 Cool, he is c. (unmoved) ; tu-
 kedaä
 Cooper ; mukukokawenene
 Copper ; osuwahbik, misqu-
 ahbik
 Copy ; nahsaubeëgun
 " ; nahbebeegun
 " he copies ; nahsaubeëga
 nahbebeega
 Cord (see rope) ; pemenuqu-
 ahn, usubaub
 Cordwood ; mesun (see fuel)
 Corduroy-road ; metigo-me-
 kunuh
 Cork, or stopper ; kebakkooe-
 gun
 Corkscrew ; getuëgun (pl-un)
 Corn (Indian c.) ; mundahmin
 mundahmenug
 Corned ; wuhwequayah
 Corpse ; weyuhwemah
 Corpulent, he is c. ; pekooje
 Correct ; qwahyuk

Correctly; qwahyuko
 Correct, he c. it; o-qwahyukoton, o-nunuheton
 Correspond, he c.; mahjeebeega
 Correspondence; mahjeebeegawin
 Corrupt, he c. him; o-bunahjeäun
 Cost, it c. so much; enuhginda
 Costly, it is c.; sunuhgud
 Cottage; wahkuhegahns (pl-un)
 Cotton (material); wahbishkeegin
 Cough; ososodumowin
 " he has a c.; ososodum
 Council; kekedowin
 " he c. him; o-gugahn-somahn
 Count, I count; nind ahgin-dans
 Country; up country; ahke, o-gedahjewun
 Countryman; wejedahkeewamahgun
 Couple (pair, yoke) so many c.; dusswawahn
 Couple, two, three^c; neezhawahn, neswawahn
 Courage; mungotahsewin
 Courageous, he is c.; mungotahse
 Court; tebahkoonedewin
 " (make love) he c. her; owewedegamahn
 Cousin (male) my, thy, his male c.; ne-ke-nemoosha, o-nemoshayun, tahwis
 Cousin (female) my, thy, his female c.; nind-kid-aungosha, od-aungoshayun
 Covenant; wahweendumahgawin
 Cover, he c. him, it; opudugwunuhwaun, o-pudugwunuhäun

Covet, he c.; mesuhwandum
 Covetousness; mesuhwandumowin
 Cow; pezheke, equa-pezheke
 Coward; zhuhzahgoddaäd
 Cowardice; zhahgodaäwin
 Crab; ahzhahgashe
 Crack, he cr. something; mudwanjega
 Crack, he cr. it; o-mudwandahn, o-mudwamahn
 Crack; see crevice
 Cradle; cheehabahkoonahgun
 Crafty; see cunning
 Cramps, he has c.; ojepenego
 Cranberry; mushkegemin
 Crane; shushuge, ahjejuk
 Crank; sae handle
 Crape; netahgawuhyaun
 Crawl; see creep
 Crazy; he is c.; ahgunwahdeze, kewunahdeze
 Crease, see rumple
 Create; use make
 Creature; see animal
 Credit, he gives c.; muzenahmahgooze
 Creditor; mazenahmahgoozid
 Cree Indian; kenishteno (pl-g)
 Creek; see river
 Creep, he cr.; pemooda
 Cricket; see grasshopper
 Crime; muche-dodumowin
 Crimson; see red
 Cripple; mahyahkezid, mahnjegoozid
 Croak, he cr.; musetabgooze
 Crockery; onahgunun
 Crop; see harvest
 " (of a bird); omoody
 Cross; ahzhedagahtik (pl-oon)
 Cross, he is cr.; meshedaä
 " he looks cr.; mindahwa
 " (road cr.); ahzheda-ösa

Crow; ahndak (pl. wug)
 " the cock cr.; musetah-gooze
 Crowd, there is a cr.; mah-muhwenoowug
 Crown; ogemah-wewuquahn
 " of the head; nahwese-goquahudib
 Crucible; see melting pot
 Cruel, he is cr.; muchedaä
 Cruelly; muchedaäwin
 Crumb; ishqwahnjegin, pe-wunjegin
 Crush, he cr. him, it; obah-nahsekuwaun, obahnahse-kaun
 Crust; ahyahkwahkoodag
 Crutch; gwaushkwaunduhon
 Cry; see weep
 " out, he cr. out; pepahge, ahyauzhequa
 Cub; see bear, fox, etc
 Cubit (elbow); kemenik
 Cucumber; ashkunduming
 Cudgel; mesahsig (pl.-oon)
 Cultivate; see farm
 Cunning, he is c.; kukuyanese
 Cup; menequahjegin
 Cupboard; use shelf, closet
 Cur; ahnemooshish
 Cure, he c.; noojemoëwa
 Curiosity (inquisitiveness); mahmukausubunjegin
 Curious, he is c.; mahmukausubungashke
 Curiously; mahmukahje
 Currant (berry); meshejeemin (pl.-ug)
 Current, the c. is strong; wahsejewun
 Curse, he c.; muche-enahpe-nanjega
 Curtain; ahgobejegin
 Cushion; ahpequashemoon
 Curve; see bend

Custody, he is in c.; tukone-gahso
 Custom (habit); nahgudezewin
 Customs; mahwunjechegawin
 Customer; see purchaser
 Cut; kishk
 " he c. him; o-kishkezh-waun, o-kishkezhawin
 Cut down (fell trees); guhwah-esa
 Cut off, he cuts it off; o-kishkeguhaun, o-kishkegunawin
 Cut up, he c. up meat; meseahka
 Cutler; mokomahneka-wenene
 Cutlery; mokomahekewin
 Cypress; o-kedundaug
 Dagger; ahzhahwashkoon
 Daily; andusso-kezheguk
 Dainty, he is d.; mahmenahjebo
 Dairy; todoshahbo-wegumig
 Dam; o-quahnim (pl. in)
 Damage (loss); bunahjetahsowin
 Damage, he suffers d.; bunahjetahso
 Damnation; nahnebondewin
 Damp, he, it, is d.; nesahbuhwa, nesahbuhwamugud
 Dance, he d.; neme
 " nemeëdewin
 Dancer; nahmid
 Dandy; sasagaud
 Danger; nahnesahnezewin
 " he is in d.; nahnesahneze
 Dangerous, it is d.; nahnesahnud
 Dangerous; nahnesahneze
 Dangerously; nahnesahne
 Dare; see venture
 Dare not; see afraid
 Dark, it is d.; puzhugishkah

Dark coloured ; mukuda
 Darkness ; puzhugishkenum-
 owin
 Darn, he d. it ; obugoäun
 Dart ; shemahgun (pl. un)
 Date (time when) ; ewh uhpe
 Daughter ; odahnesemah
 " my, thy, his d. ;
 nin-ke-dahnis, o-dahneshun
 Daughter-in-law, my, thy,
 his d.-in-l. ; nesim, kesim,
 o-semin
 Dawn, it is d- ; pedahbun
 Day ; kezhegud
 Daylight, it is d. ; wahbun
 Dazzled, he is d. ; puzhugish-
 kenuhmo
 Dead, he is d. ; nebo, ke-nebo
 " person ; cheebuy, kah-
 nebood
 Deaf, he is d. ; gugebesha
 Deafness ; gugebeshawin
 Deaf person ; gagebeshad
 Dear ; see verb to love
 " (expensive) it is d. ; suh-
 nuhgud, suhnuhgeze
 Death ; nebowin
 Debt ; muzenuhegawin
 Debtor ; mazenuhegad
 Decay (perish) it d. ; bunah-
 dud
 Deceased ; bun
 Deceit ; wuyazhingawin
 Deceive, he d. ; wuyazhinga
 December ; munedoo-keezi-
 soons
 Decency ; peenahdezewin
 Decline ; see refuse
 Decree ; enahkonegawin
 " he makes a d. ; enah-
 konega
 Deep ; it is d. ; time ; poose-
 kah
 Deepen, he d. it ; opooseke-
 ton
 Deer ; wahwaushkashe
 Defeat ; see overcome

Defend, he d. him ; o-nahdu-
 muhwaun
 Defer ; see delay
 Deficient ; he, it is d. ; noon-
 dase, noondasa
 Defile, he d. him, it ; o-wee-
 neaün, oweenetoon
 Defiled ; wenedaä
 Defilement ; weenezewin
 Deformed ; see crooked, ugly
 Dejected ; see sad
 Delay, he d. ; kayahbe duh-
 neze
 Delicacy (of constitution) ;
 gahgedezewin
 Delicate, he is d. ; gahgedeze
 Delicious (of taste) ; weenge-
 poogoose
 Delight ; see joy, please, glad
 Deliver ; see give, save, birth,
 set free
 Delirious, he is d. ; nekah-
 bundum
 Deluge, the ; kemoshkuhung
 uhke
 Demand, he d. it ; o-nundoo-
 tumuhwaun
 Den ; wauzh (pl.-un)
 Deny, he d. him, it ; od-ah-
 gonwatuhwaun
 Depart, he d. ; mahjah
 Depressed, he is d. ; ishkedaa
 Depth ; mejindim, unahmin-
 dim
 Derived ; he, it is d. ; oondah-
 deze, oondahdud
 Descend, he d. ; nesaunduhwa
 Descendant, his ; od-uyaune-
 ka-o-zheshayun
 Descent (steep) ; unebadenah
 Describe, he d. him, it ; o-de-
 bahjemaun
 Description ; debahjemoowin
 Desert ; bukwudukumig
 " (run away) ; geeme
 Deserter ; gahmid
 Deserve, he d. it ; quahyuk-
 dooduwah

Desirable; he, it is d.; nunduhwandahgooze
 Desire; nunduhwandumoo-win
 Desire, he d.; nunduhwandum
 Desolate, it is d.; netahgandahgwad
 Desolation; bunahjechega-win
 Despair; ahnuhwanjegawin
 " he d.; ahnuhwanjega
 Despise, he d. him, it; o-tahbussanemahn, o-tahbussandahn
 Destination, his d.; wah-duz-he-ezhand
 Destiny; enandahgoozewin
 Destitute, he is d.; muhnase
 Destroy, he d.; buhnahjeewa
 Destruction; bunahejewawin
 Detach, detect; see separate, find
 Determine (settle) he d. it; ogezahkonaun
 Determine, it is d.; kezahkoonegahda
 Devastation; bunahjechega-win
 Device (plot); kukuyaneze-win
 Devil; muche-muhnedoo
 Devise; see plan
 Devoted, he is d. to him, it; od-aungwahmekuhwaun, odaungwahmekau
 Devotion; see piety
 Devour, he d. him; od-ahmwahn
 Dew, there is d.; mindokud
 Diarrhoea; shahbookahweze-win
 Die, he d.; it d.; nebo, nebo-mugud
 Differ; see disagree
 Different, differently; puhkaun, aunje

Difficult, it is d.; sunugud
 Difficulty; sunugezewin
 Dig, he d.; wahnaka
 Digest, he d. it well; o-menokahgoon
 Dignified, he is d.; kechetwawandahgooze
 Diligent; see industrious
 Dim, his eyes are d.; pegesuhwaube
 Diminish, he d. it; o-pungewahgetoon
 Dine, he d.; nahwuqua-wesenewin
 Dinner; nahwuqua-wesene-win
 Dip, he d. him, it; o-googenahn
 Dirt; wahnuk
 Dirty, he, it, is d.; weeneze, weenud
 Disappear, he d.; aungwunahgooze
 Disappoint, he d. him; kahween o-dabeahseen
 Disappointed, he is d.; kahween minwandunse
 Discern; see perceive
 Disciple; kekenolimahgun
 Discontent; mahnaudumoo-win
 Discontented, he is d.; mahnaudum
 Discontinue; see leave off
 Discourage, he d. him; o-shahgwanemoaun
 Discouraged, he is d.; shahgwanemo
 Discourse; keekedowin
 Discover; see find out, invent
 Disease; ahkosewin, enahpenawin
 Disentangle, he d. it; o-nusahbegaun
 Disguise, he d. himself; wuhneezo
 Disgust; shegudandumowin

Disgusted, he is d. ; o-shegu-
 danemahn
 Dish ; onahgun
 Dish-cloth ; keseenegun
 Dishfull ; ningotonahgun
 Dish, game ; pugasawin
 Dishonest, he is d. ; wuyazh-
 ingashkewin
 Dishonesty ; wuyazhingashke
 Dishonor, he d. him ; od-
 ughasomaun
 Dishonorable ; ahgahtandah-
 goze
 Dislocate, he has a d. ; koot-
 e-gotah
 Disobedient, he is d. ; ahgoon-
 watum, gugahnsetum
 Disobey, he d. him ; od-ah-
 goonwatuwaun
 Disorder ; peewesin
 Disperse ; see scatter
 Displease ; he d. him ; onish-
 keaun
 Dispose of, disposition ; see
 give away, sell, temper
 Dispute ; see quarrel, strife
 Dissipated, he is d. ; wuhnish-
 quase
 Dissuade, he d. him ; od-ah-
 nezhetumoahn
 Distance, it is such a d. ; ah-
 peeelah
 Distant (far off) ; wahsuh
 " it is d. ; wahsuhwud
 Distinct ; see plain
 Distress ; ahnemezewin
 Distribute (divide) he d. ; mah-
 duhooke
 Distribution ; mahduhooke-
 win
 Disturb, he d. him ; o-wunish-
 quaun
 Disturbance ; see riot, trouble
 Ditch ; puhsahnekaun
 Dive, he dives ; googe
 Diver ; googewenene
 Divides, he d. ; nanahwetah-
 ga

Divine, it is d. ; kechetwah-
 wandahgwud
 Divorce ; wabenedewin
 Do, he does something ;
 ezhechega
 " he does something to
 him ; o-dooduwahn
 Doctor ; mushkekewenene
 Document ; o-zhebeegun
 Doe ; noozhas (pl.-oog)
 Dog ; ohnemoosh
 " my, thy, his, d. ; ninduy
 keduy, o-duyun
 Doings ; ezhechegawinun
 " doodumoowinun
 Dollar ; waubik
 Domestic ; see tame
 Done ; see finished, cooked
 Don't ; kago
 Donkey ; see ass
 Door ; ishquahndam
 Double (two) ; beeto
 " (twice as much) ; neez-
 hing-menik
 Double ; see fold
 Doubt, he d. ; kewahdandu-
 mowin
 Doubtful, it is d. ; keewah-
 dandahgwud
 Doubtless ; see certainly
 Dove ; wahbomeeme (pl.-ug)
 Down (soft feathers) ; mesag-
 wunun
 Down (downwards) ; nesuh-
 yeëe
 Doze, he d. ; ahsingwum
 Drag ; see draw, pull
 Drain, he dr. it ; o-busahne-
 kahdoon
 Draught, there is a d. ; shah-
 booda-ahsin
 Draught-ox ; odahbe-pezscheke
 Draw (drag) he d. ; o-dahbe
 " back, he d. back ; equ-
 ahbe
 Draw liquid, he d. l. ; gwah-
 buhun

Draw up on shore ; od-ugwu-
 hodoon
 Draw-knife ; mokojegun
 Draw-net ; cheemahahgun
 Dread, he d. him, it ; o-gosh-
 emahn, o-gosetahn
 Dream ; enahbundumowin
 " he d. ; enahbundum
 Dreamer ; anahbundung
 Dregs ; shegoosa
 Drenched, he is d. ; poosah-
 bahwa
 Dress ; ahgwewin
 " see clothes, put on
 Dried ; pahta
 Drift-wood ; aungwahsug
 Drink ; menequawin
 " he d. ; menequa
 " he d. it ; o-menequan
 Drip, it d. ; pupahngegah
 Drive, he d. him (horse) ; od-
 odahbeäun
 Drive away, he d. him away ;
 op-ekonahzhahwaun
 Driven by the wind ; pahpah-
 maushe
 Drop ; pahngegaug
 " (let fall) ; o-buhneenahn
 Dropsy, he has d. ; oombe-
 jeeshkah
 Drought, there is a d. ; bebe-
 nakumegeda
 Drown, he is d. ; nesahbuhwa
 Drum ; tawaëgun
 Drunk, he is d. ; kewushqua-
 be
 Drunkard ; kahwushquabid
 Drunkenness ; menequashke-
 win
 Dry, he, it is dry ; pauso,
 pahta
 Duck ; shesheeb
 Duckling ; shesheebaus
 Dumb person ; natah-keke-
 koosig
 Duncie ; babagekahdezid
 Dung ; moow

Durable ; see strong
 During ; magwah, ahpeech
 Dusky, he is d. ; mukuda-
 weze
 Dust ; weyugussa
 Dusty, it is d. ; benahkume-
 gishkah
 Duty, it is his d. ; nunduh-
 wandahgooze
 Dwell, he d. ; dah
 " he d. in it ; od-ubetuh-
 waun
 Dwelling, his d. audaud
 Dye (color) ; onunsegun
 " I dye (color) ; nin onun-
 sege
 Dyed, it is dyed ; uhdeso, uh-
 deta
 Dyer ; adesegad
 Dying, I am d. ; nin gewene,
 nin nib
 Dysentery, he has d. ; shah-
 boondashkah
 Each ; papazhig
 Eagle ; megezee (pl wug)
 Eager ; see zealous
 Ear ; otuhwugumah
 " my, thy, his ear ; netuh-
 wug, ketuhwug, otuhwug
 Early ; e. in the m'g ; weebah
 kegezhab
 Earn, he e. something ; kush-
 ketumauso
 Earnest ; see zealous
 Earnestly ; wawane
 Ear-ring ; nahbeshabesoon
 Earth, on earth ; uhke, uh-
 keeng
 Earthern ; wahbegun
 Earthquake, there is an e. ;
 neningishkahmuguduhke
 Easily ; wanepuzh
 East (in, to, or from the e.) ;
 wahbunoong
 East-wind ; wahbune-noodin
 Easy, it is e. ; wanepuhnud
 Eat, he eats, it eats ; weesene
 o-meejin

Eating-house; see tavern
 Eating; weesenewin
 Ebb, the tide is ebbing; o-
 dauskemugud nebe
 Echo; see resound
 Eclipse, there is an e.; keezis
 nebo
 Edge (of a tool); gahnuk
 Edify, he ed. him; omesan-
 duhmoaun
 Educated, he is ed.; keke-
 nouhmahgooze
 Education; kekandahsowin
 Eel; pemese (pl.-wug)
 Efface; see blot out
 Effect (accomplish) he e. it;
 o-kushketoon
 Effective, it is eff.; minwah-
 bumenahgwud
 Effectual, it is eff.; keche-
 enahbudud
 Effort; weekoojetoowin
 Egg; wahwun (pl.-oon)
 Eight; ishwauswe or nish-
 wauswe
 Eighty; ishwauswe-meduhnuh
 Either, or; kamah-kamah
 Elbow; o-dooskwun, peme-
 nik
 Elder (ruler); katezid
 " (in age); sasekezib
 Elder-tree; paushkesegunauk
 Eldest; suhsekeze
 Election; see choice
 Elephant; keche-ahwase
 Eleven; medaushwe zhe paz-
 hig
 Elk; cariboo; ahtik
 Elm; ahnib (pl.-eeg)
 Eloquent, he is el.; netahwa
 Else, anything else; kago
 puhkaun
 Elsewhere; puhkaun ningooje
 Emanate, it e. from; oondah-
 dud
 Emancipate; see free
 Embark; he em.; poose

Embarkation; poosewin
 Embarrass, he em. him; o-
 wuhwunemahn, o-wuhwu-
 nemotuhwahn
 Embellish; see ornament
 Embrace; see hug
 Embroider, he em.; niskahg-
 wuhega
 Emerge, he, it em. (fr. water)
 mooshkuhugwinjesa
 Emigrant; pamoodagoozid
 Emigrate, he em.; pemooda-
 gooze
 Eminent; keche enandahgoze
 Emit, it emits; oombahbuhta
 Employ; see hire, use, busy,
 occupy
 Empty; peesheshig
 Enable, I enable; nind ene-
 nimah
 Encircle; see surround
 Enclose; see fence in, shut in
 Encourage, he en. him; o-
 menokuhgekemaun
 Encouragement; ahbesewin-
 gawin
 Encumber, I en.; nin-niske-
 kahge
 Encumber; see obstruct
 End; wahyaquah
 Endeavour; see try
 Endless; wahyaquahyahse-
 nook
 Endure, he en. it; o-soongan-
 dahn
 Enemy; shaungaujead
 Energetic, he is en.; anegook
 ahnoke
 Energetically; anegook
 Engaged; see do, busy, be-
 troth
 England; shauguhnaushuh-
 kee
 Englishman; shauguhnaush
 Engrave, he en.; mahzene-
 beëga
 Engraving; mahzenebeegun

Enjoy, he en. it ; o-mooje-gandahn
 Enjoy, he en. himself ; moo-jegandum
 Enjoyment ; moojegandumo-win
 Enlarge, he en. it ; omechah-ton
 Enlighten, he e. him ; owah-sayahbeäun
 Enmity ; see hatred, malice
 Enough, it is e. ; me menik, me ewh
 Enquire ; see ask
 Enrage ; see make angry
 Enrich, he en. him ; o-wah-nuhdezeäun
 Enslave, he e. him ; odah-wahkahnaun
 Ensnare ; see tempt, entrap
 Entangled, he is e. ; biswah-bekeshin
 Enter, he e. ; pindega
 Entertain, he e. him ; o-pin-deguhnaun
 Enthusiast, he is an e. ; keche enandum
 Entice, he e. him ; o-weekwu-somahn
 Enticement ; weekwusonga-win
 Entire ; see whole
 Entirely ; ahpeche, kukenuh wahweenga
 Entreat ; see beseech
 Envelope ; mushkemodaus
 Envy ; kezahwanindewin
 " he is en. ; kezahwau-jega
 Equal (equally) ; tebishko, tetebishko
 Erect, he, it, is e. ; quahyu-kogahbuhwe
 Err ; see wander, astray, mistake
 Errand ; see message
 Escape, he e. ; ozhemo

Especially ; maminduhga
 " wahweezh
 Esquimaux ; ashkebood
 Establish, he e. it ; od-ahyin-jesetoon
 Esteem, he e. him, it ; od-ahpetanemahn, od-ahpetan-dahn
 Estimable, he is e. ; ahpeetan-dahgooze
 Estimate ; see value
 Eternal ; kahgega
 Eternally ; kahgenig, kah-gene
 Eunuch ; ayaqua-wenene
 Europe (in, to, or from) ; keche-ahgahming
 Evangelist ; manwahjemood
 Evaporate, it e. ; ahnesesin
 Even, it is e. ; onahbekud
 " if ; mesuhwah
 Evening ; oonahgoosh
 Event ; see news
 Ever, ever since ; ahpuna
 Everlasting ; kahgega
 Every, e. one of us, you them ; kahkenuh anduche-yung-yag-waud
 Everything everywhere ; meze kago
 Everywhere ; meze, mezewa
 Evidence ; see testimony, proof
 Evident, it is e. ; pahguketahwud
 Evil ; mujje-ahyeewish, mujje
 Ewe (sheep) ; noozha-mah-nishtahnish
 Exact (exactly) ; quahyuk, nesetah, wahweenga
 Exalt (extol) he e. him, it ; od-ishpanemahn, od-ish-pandahn
 Examine, he e. him, it ; o-koojekekanemahn, o-koo-jekekandahn
 Example (given) ; kekeno-wahbunduhewawin

Example (received) ; kekeno, wahbumegowin
 Exasperate ; see provoke
 Excavate, he ex. it ; o-wah-nekahdahn
 Excavation ; wahyahnekahdag
 Exceed, it ex. (in value) ; ah-wushema, enandahgwud
 Exceedingly ; ahpeche
 Excel ; see surpass
 Excellent ; keche onesheshin
 Except ; see leave out
 " use "atuh" (only)
 with the negative
 Exchange, he e. him, it ; o-mashquahtoonau
 Excite ; see encourage, provoke, etc
 Excited, he is ex. ; ojahnemize
 Excitement ; oombahsondewin
 Exclaim ; see cry out
 Excrement ; moo
 Excursion ; see expedition
 Excuse, he makes ex. ; shahgwanemotahgooze, shahgwanemotahgoozewin
 Execute ; see kill, behead, hang
 Exercise (walking) ; pahpahmoosawin
 Exertion ; see effort
 Exhausted, he is e. ; chahge, nega-ahyaquewe ahquewe
 Exhort, he ex. ; aungwahmetahgoze
 Exhortation ; gugahnsongawin
 Exile ; see banish
 Exist, he ex. ; uhyah
 Existence ; uhyahwin
 Expand ; see spread out
 Expect ; see look out, wait for
 Expedition ; piskaube
 Expeditious ; see active, quick

Expel ; see banish
 Expense ; see cost
 Expensive ; see dear
 Experience ; nugudandumowin
 Experience, he has had ex. ; nugudandum
 Expert ; see skilful
 Expiration ; poonaningawin
 Expire ; see die, passed
 Explain, he ex. ; o-kekandumau
 Explode, it ex. ; paushkedamugud
 Explosion ; paushkedawin
 Expose, he ex. it ; o-mezheshahtoon, o-mezheshahsaun
 Extend ; see lengthen, stretch out, widen
 Extensive, it is ex. ; keche, mechahmugud
 Extent ; aquahg
 Exterminated, they are ex. ; ishquahuyahwug
 Extinguish, he ex. it ; od-ah-taun
 Extinguisher ; ahtaegun
 Extra ; petuh
 Extract ; see pull out, take out
 Extraordinary ; mahmukahkukumig
 Extravagance ; chahgenegashkewin
 Extravagant, he is ex. ; chahgenegashke
 Extremely ; ahpeche
 Extremity (end) ; wuhnukoo-win
 Eye ; ooshkinzhegomah
 " my, thy, his eye ; ne-ke o-shkinzhig
 Eye-brow ; mahmah (pl.-n)
 Eye-lash ; meshahbewenaun
 Fable ; adesokahn
 Fabulous giant ; weendego
 Face, my, thy, his, f. ; nin-ke-, o-daugwy

Factory ; kawegumig
 Fade, it f. ; ahnooshkah
 Fail, he f. ; ahnuhwaweze
 Failure ; ahnuhwawezewin
 Faint, he f. ; wahnemekuhwe
 Fair ; see beautiful, handsome
 Fairly, he deals f. ; quahyuk-
 ezhehabeze
 Fairy ; Windegooqua
 Faith ; dabwayandumowin
 Faithful, he is f. ; quahyuk-
 bemahdeze
 Fall (autumn) ; Tahwahgi
 " he f. ; it f. ; pungeshin,
 punge-sin
 " down, he, it, f. d. ; nes-
 ahkooshkah
 " in, he, it, f. in ; pinjesa
 " (let fall) ; see drop
 " through, he, it, f. th.
 shahboosa
 False ; see deceive, cheat
 Falsehood ; see lie
 Fame, famous ; see renown,
 renowned
 Family ; enodawisiwin
 " one, two families ;
 ningotooda, nuzhooda
 Famine, there is a f. ; puaku-
 dakumigud
 Fan ; wawasaëgun
 Fancy ; see imagine
 Far (see distant) ; wahsuh
 Fare, he f. so ; enahnjega
 Farewell ; boozhoo
 Farm ; ketegahn (pl-un)
 Farmer ; ketegawenene
 Farming ; ketegawin ;
 Fashion ; see custom
 Fast ; keëgwishemowin
 " he f. ; keëgwishemo
 Fasten, see tie, nail, bind
 Fastidious, he is f. ; tasenede-
 zo
 Fat ; weenin, pameda
 " , he is f. ; weeneno
 Father ; oyoosemah, wayoos-
 imned

Father, my, thy his f. ; noos,
 koos, o-sun
 " papa ; noosa
 " -in-law ; my, thy, his
 f.-in-l. ; nin,-ke,-zhenis, o-
 zhenesun
 Fathom, one f. ; ningotonik
 Fatigue ; ahyakosewin
 Fatten, he f. him ; oweenen-
 oäun
 Fault ; muche-dodumowin
 " pahtahdowin
 Favour (given) ; shahwunj-
 gawin
 " (received) ; shahwa-
 nemegowin
 Favourite, he is a f. ; netah-
 sohgeah
 Fawn ; ketugaukoons
 Fear ; sagezewin
 " gotahjewin
 " he f. ; sageze, gotahje,
 ahgoske
 Fearful (object of dread), he,
 it, is f. ; gotaujegunase
 Fearless ; see bold
 Feast ; weekondewin
 " he makes a f. ; week-
 onga
 Feather ; meegwahn
 February ; nahmabene keezis
 Feeble ; see weak, incapable
 Feed (give to eat), I f. ; nind
 ahshunga
 " I f. myself ; ahshungis
 Feels, he f. (touching) ; ku-
 gwadenega
 Feign ; see pretend
 Fellow ; weejewahgun
 Fellow-worker ; weejunooke-
 mahgun
 " -man ; weejuhishenah-
 ba
 Female (woman) ; equa
 " -being ; equa-uhyah
 " (of animals) ; noozha,
 noozha-uhyah

Fence ; mechegun
 " he makes a f. ; mech-
 egunahkoo-pejega
 Ferment, it f. ; ooudahmugud
 Fern ; ahuahgunushk
 Ferocious ; see fierce
 Ferret ; see weasel
 Ferry-boat ; ahzhuhwuhooje-
 gun
 Fertile, it is f. ; netahwegin
 Fester, it f. ; neneewun
 Festival ; kechekeezhegud,
 kechetwahkeezhe-gud
 Fetch (see bring), he f. him,
 it ; o-nahnoun, o-nahdin
 Fever ; keezhesowin
 Few ; punge, papazhig
 Fibre ; ahsubaub
 Fickle, he is f. ; nookedaä
 Fiddle ; nauzhubeëgun
 Field ; ketegaun
 " new f. ; ooshke kete-
 gaun
 Fifteen ; medahsive zhe nah-
 nun
 Fifteenth ; ako zhe nahnun
 Fifth ; nahnuning
 Fifthly ; ako nahnuning
 Fifty ; nahnemeduhnuh
 Fig ; keche-shoowemin
 Fight, he f. ; megauso
 " he f. him, it ; o-megah-
 naun—o-megahdaun
 Fight ; megahsowin
 Fighting (habit of) ; mahme-
 gausoshkewin
 Figure ; see image
 File ; sesepoojegun
 " he files ; sesepoojega
 Fill, he f. it with liquid (in
 an.) ; o-moshkenahdon
 " he f. it with dry things (in
 an.) ; o-mosekenuhaun
 " he f. it with liquid ; o-
 moshkenabudon
 " he f. it with dry things ;
 o-moshkenabunaun

Filled, he, it is f. (dry things) ;
 moshkena
 " he it is f. (liquid) ;
 moshkenabe
 Filter ; see strain
 Filth ; moo, weeneswin
 Filthy, he is f. ; moowejewe
 Fin, its f. ; oninjegun
 Finally ; kaguhpe, ishuhaj
 Find, he f. something ; mek-
 ahga
 " he f. him, it ; omekah-
 waun, o-mekaun
 Find out ; mekahga
 Fine, it is a f. day ; meno-
 kezhegud
 " (not coarse), it is f. ;
 ahgahsubegud, -begeze
 " see good, beautiful
 " -looking ; see handsome
 Finger ; (same as " hand ")
 Finish, he f. it ; o-keezhetoo
 Fir ; Shingoob
 Fire ; ishkoota
 " -brand ; Kashahkedag
 " -fly ; wahwahtase
 " -place ; boodahwun
 Firm (determined), he is f. ;
 " (strong), it is f. ; Sougan,
 sougise
 Firmly ; souge
 Firmament ; meghukeezhik
 First, the f. ; netun ; natum-
 esing
 " of all ; nahkuhwa
 " -born ; suhsekeze
 " -fruits ; netun-kaugh-
 egingin
 " -rate, it is ; ahpeche
 menoosa
 Fish ; keego (pl. yug)
 " -bone ; kugowekun
 " -oil ; kugo-pemeda
 " (catch f.), he is f. ; wawa-
 bunahbe
 Fishing ; kegoëka-win
 Fisherman ; kegoëka-wenene

Fish-hawk; mechegegoona
 " -net; ahsab (pl. llg.)
 " -store; kugowegnig
 Fist; pequahkooning
 Fit, he has a f.; nimekuhwe
 " it f. well; menokahmugud
 Five; nahnun. In compos.
 nahno
 Five hundred; nahnwauk
 Fix, he fixes it; ahtoon; o-
 nahnuetoon
 Flabby, he is f.; shahgoose
 Flag; kekewaöon
 " -staff; kekewaöonahtig
 Flail; pugunduhgun
 " (used by Indians); bah-
 wuhgun
 Flame; see fire, blaze
 Flannel, white f.; waubeegin
 " yellow f.; osuhwah-
 beegin
 " red f.; misquaubeegin
 Flat, it is f.; nuhbuggah,
 nuhbuggeze
 " -iron; shoshkwaguhegun
 " -stone; tasaubik
 Flatten, he f. it (in. an.); o-
 tasetoon, o-taseäun
 Flatter; see praise
 Flattery; wahweezhindewin
 Flavour; see taste
 Flax; ahsabaub
 Flea; puhbig
 Fledged, it is f.; omeegwune
 " it is not f.; pushkoose
 Flee, he f.; ozhemo
 Flesh; weegaus, weegause-
 mah
 Flexible, it is f.; seebiskahgud
 Fling; see throw
 Flint; peewahnug
 Float, he it f.; ahgwinjin, ah-
 ahgwiuda
 Flog; see chastise
 Flood; nekebewin
 Floor, on the f.; meehsug
 " in the middle of f.;
 nahwesug

Flooring (boards); ahpes-
 emonauk
 Flour; nahnahna; buquazh-
 egun
 " -mill; pootahgun; pese-
 poojegun
 Foolish, he is f.; kukebahdeze
 Foolishness; kukebahdezewin
 Foot; ozidumah
 " my, thy, his f.; negid,
 kegid, ozid (pl-un)
 " right f.; kechegid
 " left f.; nuhnumjegid
 " (measure), one; ning-
 otoozeid; two, three, etc.
 f.; neeghoozeid, nes-
 oozid, nesoozeid
 " of a hill; nesahke
 " step; see track
 " stool; ahgoojese dashe-
 moon
 For, the sake of; oonje
 For (because); sah
 " mah
 Forbear; pakah
 Forbearance; see patience
 Forbid, he f.; genahumahga
 Forbidden, it is f.; genah-
 mahgamuhgud
 Force; see power
 Forebode; see augur
 Forehead, kuttegwun, okuh-
 tig
 Foreign, he is a f.; mahyugeze
 Foreman; nahgahnezid
 Forenoon (in the); chebwah
 wuquag
 Forequarter (of an animal);
 oosahgin
 Forerunner; nahgahnishkaul
 Forest; metigwahke
 Foretell, he f.; negaunahjenes
 Forge; ahwishtoyahwegumig
 Forget, he f.; wahnandum
 Forgetful, he is f.; netah-wah-
 nandum
 Forgetfulness; wahnandu-
 moowin

Forgive, he f.; poonandum
 Forgiveness; poonegedatah-
 gawin
 Forgotten; he is f.; wuhu-
 audahgoze
 Fork, table f.; pahtukuhegun
 " he f. (uses a f.); pahtuk-
 uhega
 Forlorn; see lonely
 Form (shape); ezhenahgooze-
 win
 Formed, he, it is f.; ozhege
 Former; bun
 Formerly; wahyashkud
 " kuhyut
 Formidable, he, it, is f.; got-
 aumegwandahgoose-dahg-
 wud
 Fornication; pezhewahdeze-
 win
 Forsake, he f. him, it; o-nah-
 guhdaun
 Forsaken, he, it is f.; waben-
 egauso,-gahda
 Fort; wahkuhegun
 Forth; see go, come, lead,
 flow
 Forthwith; pahbega
 Fortieth; neemedahnuduch-
 ing
 Fortify, he f. him, it; o-soon-
 geseäun, o-soon-getoon
 Fortitude; soongedaäwin
 Fortnight; neezho-ahnumeä-
 kezhegud
 Fortunate, he is f.; shahwan-
 dahgooze
 Fortune; see riches
 Forty; neemedahnuh
 Forward; neegaunenuhka
 Foul; see filthy
 Found, he, it, is f.; mekauso,
 mekahjegauso, mekahda
 Foundling; mekahgun (pl-ug)
 Found thing; mekahgun
 (pl-un)
 Foundation; ahzhoochesech-
 egun

Founded, it is well f.; minje-
 moosechegahda
 Foundry; ningesegawigen-
 nig
 Fountain; see spring
 Four; neewin. In compos.
 neeö
 Four hundred; neewauk
 Four thousand; neewing
 Fourth, the f.; ako-neewing
 Fourteen; medauswe, zhe-
 neewin. In compos., zhe-
 neeö
 Fowl; Pukuhahqua
 Fox; Wahgoosh (pl-ug)
 Fractured; see broken
 Fragile; see weak, brittle
 Fragrant, it is f.; meno-mah-
 gooze (an. in.) mahgwud
 Freckled, he is f.; ketugeen-
 gwa
 Free, he is f.; tebanindegö
 Freedom; tebanindezoowin
 Freely; wanepuzh
 Freeze, frozen; kushkudin,
 mushkuhwindin
 Freight (mdse, etc.); ahnok-
 auegun
 French (man); wometegooshe
 " (woman); wametegooshe-
 she-qua
 Frequently; nahningun
 Fresh; ooshke
 Fretful, he is f.; mumahwe
 Friday; nahno-kezhegud
 Friend, my, thy, his f.; neeje-
 kewa, weejekewayunneeje
 Friendship; enahwandewin
 Fright; uhmuhnesoowin
 Frighten, he f. him; o-sag-
 eäun, odahmuhwaun
 Frightened, he is f.; sagau-
 dum, megoshkanje-uhyah
 Frightful, he, it, is f.; gotau-
 megooze, gotaumegwud
 Fringe; tutebegwanjegin
 Frisky, he, it, is f.; wahnish-
 quase

Frivolous; pesenahdeze
 Frock; see gown, dress
 Frog; o-mukuhke
 From; oonje, with-ng
 Front, in f.; neegaun
 Frost; mushkuhwudin
 Froth; see foam
 Frown, he f.; nishkaujingwa
 Frugal; see economical
 Fruit; meenewin (pl-un)
 Fruitful, it is f.; netahmeene-
 we
 Frustrate, he f. it; obuhnah-
 jetoon
 Fry, I fry; nin sahsahkokwe
 Frying-pan; sahsakoquahn
 Fuel (wood); mesun
 " see wood, coal, charcoal
 Fugitive; kemewenene
 Fulfil, he f. it; otebishkosetoon
 Fulfilled, it is f.; tebishkosech-
 egahda
 Full; see filled
 Fully; wahwinga, ahpeche
 Fun (merriment); shomewah-
 dezewin
 Funeral; see burial
 Funnel; pinsebaujegun
 Funny, it is f.; wahwegah-
 dandahgwud
 Fur (or wool); peewug
 Furious; see anger, rage
 Furl, he f. (the sail); o-dute-
 begaunaun
 Furnace; ningahpekezegun
 Furnish; see procure, prepare
 Furniture; uhyahbucheton-
 gin
 Furrow; pasahnekahtag
 Further; nahwuj wahsuh
 " and further, ashkum
 wahsuh
 Future; negaun enukayah
 Gabble, he g.; osahmedon
 Gaiety; see gayness
 Gain, he g. it; o-kushketoon
 " over, he g. him o.; o-
 kushkeäun

Gainsay; see contradict, deny
 Gall; weensop
 Gallery, in the g.; ishpeines-
 egoong
 Gallon, menequaujegun
 Gallop, he g.; kechegwaush-
 koone
 Gallows; ahgonedewug
 Gamble, they g.; uhtahdewug
 Gambler; atahgashkid
 Gambling; uhtahgashkewin
 Game (play); odumenoowin
 (pl-un)
 " (deer, etc.); gahoosangin
 Gangway; waujepoosing
 Gap; gape; see hole; yawn
 Garden; ketegahnans (pl-un)
 Garment; ahgwewin
 Garner; see granary
 Garter; kushkedausabesoon
 Gasp, he g. for breath; ish-
 kunahmo
 Gute; ishquahndam (pi-un)
 Gather, he g. it together (in.
 an.); omahwunjeäun,
 o-mahwunjetoon
 " berries, he g. b.; suh-
 sagah
 Gauze; zhebahwuhsaëgin
 Gay, he is g.; shomewahdeze,
 pahpenanemo
 Gaze; gazing; see look
 Generally (usually); kagah
 uhpuna
 Generation (producing); oon-
 dahdesewin
 Generous, he is g.; mahme-
 gewa, netahshahwaujega
 Gentile; see heathen
 Gentle, he is g.; pakahdeze,
 menodaä
 Gentleman; o-gemah, kachet-
 wahwezid
 Gentleness; pakahdezewin
 Gently; seebiskauj, nukägang
 " pakah
 Genuine, it is g.; quahyuk-
 wud

Germ; see bud
 German; ahnemah (pl-yug)
 Germinate, it g.; suhgunwe
 Get; see procure, gain, win
 " down; see descend,
 climb, slide
 " from, he g. it f.; odoon-
 deuaun
 " in, he g. in; poose
 " lost; see lose the way
 " on; see climb up
 " out; see go out
 " over; see jump, go, step,
 over
 " ready; see prepare
 " up; see climb, rise
 " worse; see worse
 Ghost; cheebuy
 Giant; mesahba
 Giddy, he is g.; kewushqua
 Giddiness; kewushquawin
 Gift (given); megewawin
 " (received) meenegowin
 Gild, he g. it (an. in.); od-
 osuhwahshooneyahkah-
 naun, -kahdaun
 Gilt, it is g. (an. in.); osuh-
 wah-shooneyahkauso, -kah-
 da
 Gimlet; pemenegauns
 Gird, he g. himself; kechepeso
 Girdle; kechepesoon
 Girl; equazans
 Girth; ahsoochepejegin
 Give, he g.; megewa
 " back, he g. it back; na-
 yaub o-meenaun
 " to drink, he g. to d.;
 menuhewa
 " rest, he g. him r.; od-
 ahnwabeäun
 " thanks, he g. th.; mah-
 mooyuhwa
 " up; see abandon
 Given, he, it, is g. away; pu-
 gedenegauso, -gahda
 Giving; mahnugewawin

Glad, he is g.; minwaudun,
 moojegaudum, nuk-
 andum
 " (make), he, us, him, g.;
 onunwandumeäun
 Gladly; wawane
 Gland, my, thy, his, g.; ne-
 nishk, kenishk, o-nishwun
 Glass; wahsachegunahbik
 Glide, he g. through the air;
 pejebesos
 Globe (the); ewhuhke
 Globular, it is g. (an. in.); be-
 komenahgeze, bekomenuh-
 gud
 Gloomy; see melancholy,
 overcast
 Glorification; kechetwahan-
 dahgoozewin
 Glorify, he g. him; o-kech-
 etwahwenaun
 Glorious, he, it, is g.; kechet-
 wahwandah-gooze, -dahg-
 wud
 Glory; kechetwahwezewin
 Glove; minjekahwun
 Glow-worm; wahwahtase
 Glue; nahmaquun
 Glutton; nabahdezid
 Gluttony; nebahdezewin
 Gnash, he g.; neeyahbedane
 Gnat; same as mosquito
 Gnaw, he g. it; osheshegwah-
 ndaun
 Go, he g.; ezhah
 " it g.; ezhahmugud
 " about, he g. a.; pahpah-
 ezhah
 " along, he g. a.; uhne-
 ezhah
 " aside, he g. a.; ekoogah
 " astray; see loose the
 way, wander
 " away, he, it, g. a.; mah-
 jah, mahjahmugud
 " back, he g. b.; kewa
 " before, he g. b.; ahneue-
 gahne

Go and do, he g. and d. it;
od-ahwedoodaun

“ down, he g. d.; nesaun-
duhwa

“ from, he g. f.; oonje mah-
jah

“ home, he g. h.; kewa

“ in, he g. in; pindega

“ into the water; pahboobe

“ into captivity; mahjewew-
jegauso

“ in peace; pezaun suh
mahjaun

“ near; pazho ezhaun

“ not; kago ezhahkau

“ off; mahjah

“ on, he, it, g. on; mah-
jeeshkah

“ out, he; it, g. o.; sahu-
guh-um, sahuhumomugud

“ through; see pass, fall
through

“ he g. to him; od-ezhah-
nun

“ together, we g. t.; kewee-
jindemin

“ with, he g. w. him; o-
weejewahn

Goad, he g. him (an ox); o-
pahzhebuhwaun

Goat; mesahboos (pl-oog)

Goblet; menequahjegun

God; kezha-mahnedoo

Gold; osuhwah-shooneyah

Gone, it is g. (used up); chah-
gesa

“ (departed); ke-mahjah-
mugud

“ (disappeared); wanebun

“ out (the fire); ke-ahta

Good; meno

“ man; meno-enene

“ he, it, is g.; o-nesheshe,
onesheshin

“ creature; wanesheshid

“ day, goodbye; boozhoo

“ thing; wanesheshing

Good luck; shahwandahgoo-
zewin

“ -natured; menodaä

“ news; see news

“ order; see arrange

“ tempered, he is g.; me-
no-newahgeze

“ tidings; minwahjemo-
win

“ works; meno-uhnooke-
winun

Goodness; meno-ezhewabe-
zewin

Goods; ahnookaujegun

Goose; ahpishekese wawa

Gooseberry; shaubomin

Gore, he g. him; o-puhsheb-
ahwaun

Gossip, they g.; guguhnnoon-
indewug

Gourd; see pumpkin

Govern, he g.; ogemahkund-
ahga

Government; ogemahwewin

Governor; ogemah

“ general (the); owh
keche-ogemah

Gown (dress); goodaus

Grace (favour); shahwanjega-
win

Gracious, he is g.; shahwan-
jega

Gradually; seebiskauje

Grain, a g. of seed; pazhe-
goomenug menekaun

Granary; meejimegumig

Grand (great); keche

Grandchild, my, thy, his, g. c.;
noozhesha, koozhesa, o-zh-
eshayun

Grandfather, my, thy, his, g.
f.; ke-nushomis, o-mesho-
mesun

Grandmother, my, thy, his,
g. m.; no-komis, kokomis,
o-komesun

Grant; see permit, give

Grape; shoowemin, shoomin
 Grappling-hook; ahjegwauje-
 gun
 Grass; mushkosew
 Grasshopper; puhpuhkena
 Grate; see scrape
 Grateful, he is g.; netah-mah-
 mooyuhwa
 Gratitude; megwachewaniu-
 gawin
 Grave; chebagumig
 " see serious
 Gravel; ahsineensug
 Grave-stone; chebagumego-
 ahsin
 Gravy; weeyausahboo
 Gray, it is g. (an. in.); negig-
 watuhgeze-tuhgud
 Graze; see feed, browse
 Grease; pameda
 " he g. it; o-pemedawe-
 naun
 Greased, it is g. (in. an.);
 pemedwenegauso
 Greasy, he, it, is g.; pameda-
 weze, pemedawun
 Great (adj.); keche
 Great grandchild; ahnekope-
 jegun (pl-ug)
 " grandfather, my; nind-
 ahnekanemeshomis
 " grandmother, my; nind-
 ahnekanokomis
 " water(lake); kechegum-
 mee
 Greatly; ahpeche
 Greediness; nebahdezewin
 Green, it is g. (an. in.); o-
 zhahwushkose, ozhahwush-
 kwah
 Greet, he g.; ahnuhmekahga
 Greeting; ahnuhmekahgawin
 Gridiron; ahwauchegunahbik
 Grief; nahneenuhwandum
 Grimaces(he makes); nisking-
 wane
 Grin, he g.; niskaubedane

Grind, he g.; pesepoojega
 Grindstone; zhegwunahbik
 Groan, he g.; musetahgooze,
 mumudwa
 Groove (in wood, etc.); poose-
 koojegin
 Grope, he g. a.; nundojenega,
 o-jenega
 Ground (soil); uhke
 Groundless; uhnesah
 Group, they are g.; o-queen-
 oowug
 Grove; see forest
 Grow, he, it, g.; mahjege,
 mahjegin
 " he, it, g. slowly; pajege,
 pajegin
 " he, it, g. f.; kenebege,
 kenebegin
 Growl, he g.; nekemo
 Grub; see worm; dig up
 Gruel; buquazhegunahbo
 Grumble; use growl, murmur
 Grunt, he g.; musetahgooze
 Guard, he g. him; o-kezhah-
 naun
 Guess, I g. so; kunuhbuj
 Guessing (by guess); pug-
 wuhnuh
 Guest (at table); wahkoomind
 Guide; kakenowezhewad
 " he g. (acts as g.); keke-
 noweezhewa
 Guilt, my, thy, his,; nind, kid,
 od-indoowin
 Gulf; see bay
 Gull; kuhyaushk
 Gum; pegew
 Gums, my, thy, etc.; nishk-
 unegun, kishkunegun, etc.
 Gun; paoshkesegun
 Gun-cap; pewesechegun
 Gunpowder; mukuha
 Gun-worm; ketuhegun
 Gush out, it g. o.; sahgejesa
 Gut; opekwud
 Ha; tahyah, ahtayah

Habit; nuguhdezewin
 Habit; see custom
 Habitually; wahka (as prefix)
 Hail, it hails; sasagun
 Hair, my, thy, his, h.; ne-,ke-,
 wenesesun
 Hairy; meshe (as prefix)
 Half; ahbettuh
 " breed; uyahbetahwezid
 " past; zhe ahbettuh
 Hall (public); mahwundewe-
 gumig
 Ham; kookooshewebwaum
 Hammer; puketaëgun
 Hand; oninjemah
 " back of the h.; pekwun-
 aning
 " barrow; onegunahtig
 Handfull; bunaning
 Handkerchief; mooshwa
 Handle (of tools, etc.); nub-
 ahkoosechegun
 " (of a door); pahkahko-
 negun
 " see touch, feel
 Handsome; mahmundaug
 Hang, he, it, h., or is h.; uh-
 goojin, uhgooda
 Hangman; uhgoozhewawe-
 nene
 Happen, it h.; pugumeühy-
 ahmugud
 Happiness; pahpenandumo-
 win, shahwandahgozewin
 Happy, he is h.; shahwandah-
 gooze, moojegandum, pah-
 penandum
 Harbour; ahgomowin
 " he is in h.; ahgomo
 Hard, it is h.; mushkuwesin
 " to bear (painful); kootu-
 gandahgwud
 Harden, he h. (tempers) it;
 o-mushkuhwaubikesaun
 Hard-hearted, he is; mush-
 kuhwedaä
 Hardy; uhgahwah

Hardy, he is h.; sheebenah-
 weze
 Hare; same as rabbit
 Hark; isht; nushka
 Harlot; pezhigwaujequa
 Harm, he does h.; muchedoo-
 dum
 Harmless, he is h.; pakahdeze
 Harmonious, it is h.; meno-
 tahgwud
 Harness; ahpekunun
 " he h. him; od-onupe-
 nahn
 " he is h.; oonuhpeso
 Harp; mahdwewechegaun
 Harpoon; putukepejegun
 Hardship; kootugetoowin
 Harsh, he is h.; ahkwaujuh-
 yah, meshedaä
 Harshness; ahkwaujuhyah-
 win, meshedaäwin
 Harvest; kishkushkughega-
 win
 Hasp; same as latch
 Haste; wawebetahwin
 Hasten, he h.; wawebese
 " (be quick); waweb
 Hat; weewuhquahn
 Hatch, she is h.; pudugwah-
 wugishkum
 Hatchet; wahgahqundoons
 Hate, he h.; sheengaujega
 Hated (hateful), it is h.; sheen-
 gaujegahda-gauso
 Hatred; sheengaudumowin,
 sheengaujegawin
 Haughty; see proud, con-
 ceited
 Hauls, he h. it on shore; od-
 ugwahsedoon
 Have, he h. him, it; od-ah-
 yahwaun
 Hawk; gebwaunuhse
 Hay; mushkoosewun, mezh-
 ushkoon
 " he makes h.; mushkoo-
 seka

Hay-cock; meeshkoon-ah-koosing

" -fork; pahtahkushkuhegun

" -loft; mushkoosewegumig

" -rake; mahwundooshkuhegun

" -making; mushkoosekawin

He (pers. pr.); ween, owh

Head, my, thy, his, h.; osh-tekwaunemah, nishtekwaun, kistekwaun, oosh-tekwaun

Headache, he has h.; dawequa

Headstrong, he is h.; mushkuhwindeba

Heal, his wound h.; geega

Health, he is in good h.; menobemahdeze, guhnaunduhweze

Healthy, he is h.; netah-menouhga

Heap, they are in a h.; o-quisenoog, o-quissenoon

Hear, he h. (is not deaf); noon-dahga

" (a sound); noondum

" he h. him, it; o-noonduhwaun, o-noondaun

" (make hear); o-noondumooahn

Heard, he, it, is h.; noondahgooze-dagwud

Hearing; noondumoowin

Hearken, he h.; nundootahga

Hearse; cheebug-odahbaun

Heart, my, thy, his, h.; odaëmah, ninda, keda, oda

" in the h.; ahnaumeda

" he has a h.; odaä

Hearty; see vigorous

Heat; keghedawin

Heathen (the); egewh anuhmeähsegoog

Heaven; keezhig

Heavy, he, it, is h.; koosegwune, koosegwun

Hedge; see fence

Heed, see mind

Heel, my, thy, his h.; odoonduhnumah-, nind-, kid, odoondun

Height; see high

Heir; kauahbishkahgod

Hell; muche-ishkoota

Helm, at the h.; odahkahning

Help, he h.; weekookahga

Helper; waudookahgood

Hem, she h.; tetebegwahso

Hemlock (tree); kahgaugewunzh

Hemp; same as flax

Hen; pukuhahqua

" house; pukuhahquawegumig

Hence (from here); oonje with omah

Henceforth; zhuhyegwah

Her; same as him

Herald; meshemuhwa

Herb; nwahgushkuk

Herd of cattle; oqueenooowug

Here; omah, omaungeshe

Hereafter; nahguj

Hereby; mesuh wanje

Heretofore; zhazuhye

Herewith; meghegwuh

Hermit; nazhekabemahdezid

Hero; meneseno

Heroic, he is h.; menesenowe

Herring; okayuhwis

Herself; same as himself

Hesitate, he h. in thoughts; quenuhweenandum

" in acting; quenuhwe-doodum

Hew; see fell, cut, square

Hiccough; he has h.; oonwa-we

Hickory; metigwaubauk

Hide; ahwasewuhyaun

Hide, he h.; kauso
 " he h. him, it; o-kah-naun, o-kahdoou
 Hideous, he, it, is h.; kug-waunesugenahgooze, -nah-gwud
 High, it is h.; ishpah
 " see dear
 High (on high); ishpeming
 Highly esteemed, he, it, is h.e.; ishpandahgooze, ishpandahgwud
 Hill; see mountain
 Hilly, it is h.; pahpekwudenah
 Him, her; ween, enewh
 Hinder, he h.; oonjeëwa
 " he h. him; od-oonjeäun
 Hinge; ishquaundam agoodag
 Hint, he h.; nunahndukootahgooze
 Hip; onoogunumah
 Hire, he h. p.; ahnoonega
 Hired person; ahnooketahgun
 His, it is h.; ween od-uhyeem
 " (pron.); o, od, we
 " turn; weenetum
 History; ahneka-enahjemowin
 Hit; see strike
 Hither, omah nukukayah
 Hitherto; nuhnaunzh noon-goom
 Hoard, he h.; uhtauso
 Hoarse, he is h.; kebisqua
 Hoe, he h.; pemje-wahgahkwud, ningwujuhega
 Hog; kookoosh
 Hoist (sail), he h.; oombahkoopejega
 Hold, he h. him, it; ominjemenau
 " breath, he h. his b.; gebwuhnaumo
 Hole (in ground); wahnekaun

Hole, there isah.; wahnekah-da
 " (den, nest); wauzh
 " (in fence or wall); tah-tahwahquesin
 Holiday; oduhmenoowe-kezhegud
 Holiness; kechetwahwandahgoozewin
 Hollow, it is h.; pesheshigwuhta
 " he h. it out; o-weembutoon
 " eyes (he has); wahweenekaube
 Holy, he, it, is h.; peeneze, peeund
 " (adj.); ketchetwah
 Home, my, thy, his, h.; and-uhyaun, anduhyun, andaud
 Homesick, he is h.; kushkaudum
 Hone; zhegwunahbik
 Honest, he is h.; quahyukoosa
 Honesty; quahyukoosawin
 Honey; ahmoo-sesebahqun
 Honour; kechetwahwandahgozewin, ketchetwahwezewin
 " he h. him, it; o-kechetwahwanemahnwandahn
 Hood; weewuhquaun
 Hoof, its h.; ooshkunzheen
 Hook (to hang kettle on); ah-gooduhkikwun
 " he h. it; od-udahbekuh-aun
 Hoop (for barrel); tukoopejegin
 Hooping; see whooping
 Hoot, he h. at him; opahpenoduhwaun
 Hop, he h.; checheeshkewaëwe
 Hope, he h. so; ahpagish enandum

Hope, (trust); ahpauemowin
 " (desire); pugoosanemo-
 win

Hopeful, he is h.; ahpanemo

Hopeless; see despair

Horizontal, it is h.; quahyu-
 osin

Horn; ashkun

Horned animal; wadashkunid

" owl; wawaujeguno

Hornet; same as bee

Horrible, it is h.; kuhgwah-
 nesugud, gotahmegwud

Horribly; kugwahnesuguku-
 mig

Horror; gootahnaudahgoze-
 win

Horse; papazhegoonguhzhe

Horseback; see ride

Horsefly; mesesuk

Horseman; pabahmomegod,
 papazhegoonguhzheen

Horse-shoe; ooshkunzhekah-
 jegun

Hospitable, he is h.; kezha-
 wahdeze

Hospital; ahkoosewegumig

Hospitality; keshawahdeze-
 win

Host; see landlord

Hostile, he is h.; sheenganjega

Hostility; sheenganjegawin

Hot, it is h. weather; kezhahta

" room is h.; kezhoota

Hot-tempered, he is h.; netah-
 nishkahdeze

Hotel; ahshungawegumig

Hour; see measure

House; wahkuhegun, wege-
 wahm

Household; see family

Hovel; wegewaumish

How; ahneen

" do you do; ahneen ezhe-
 bemahdezeyun

" far; ahneen apeechang

" long; ahneen menik
 bwah

How many, h. much; ahneen
 menik

" much is it; ahneen enuh-
 gindag

" often; ahneen dussing

" old; see old

" soon; ahneen uhpe

However (adv.); meenooch,
 ketwan

Howl, he h.; wahwoono

Howling; wahwoonoowin

Hug; see embrace

Huge, he is h.; keche min-
 dedo

Huge, it is h.; mechah

Hull, he h. corn; kechekoo-
 nuhyasega

Hum, he h. hums; mudwawa

Human; adj.; enenewe

" flesh; enenewe-wee-
 yans

Human beings; pabeshuh-
 gejiguhkeeng

Humane; see kind

Human-nature; see nature

Humble, he is h.; tahbussa-
 nemo

Humbug, it is a h.; ahneshah
 goo

Humiliate, he h. him; o-tah-
 bussandahgooseäun

Humiliation; tahbussandah-
 goosewin

Humility; tahbussanindezoo-
 win

Humming-bird; nahnookah-
 seens

Humorous, he is h.; pahpah-
 pinwa

Hump-back; pequahwegun

Hundred; ningodwauk

" two, three, h.; neezh-
 wauk, neswauk

Hunger; pahkuhdawin

" he h. after it; pah-
 kuhda

Hunt, he h.; keōosa, nunduh-
 wa

Hunting ; keōsawin
 " ground ; keōsawin
 Huntsman ; kahōosad
 Hurricane ; see tornado
 Hurry, he h. him ; o-wawee-beāun
 Hurt, he h. him ; od-ahquan-duhmeāun
 Hurt, he h. himself ; pahtahe-dezo
 Hurtful, it is h. ; mahje-uhyah
 Husband, my, thy h. ; ne-ke-wedegamahgun
 Husband, man ; ketegawenene
 Husbandry ; ketegawin
 Hush ; pezaun
 Husk ; zhegooshkaujegun
 Husky ; see hoarse
 Hut ; wigiwahn
 Hymenial ; wedegandewe
 Hymn ; nahgumoon
 Hypocrisy ; ahnuhmeā-kausowin
 Hypocrite, he is a h. ; ahnuhmeākausō
 I ; nin, nind
 Ice ; mikwuhm
 Ice, there is ice ; mikwahmekah
 Ice-bank ; gahganegwahaun
 Icicle ; meqwahms
 Idea ; nunahguduhwandumoon
 Idiot ; petuhwahje-uhyah
 Idle, he is idle ; ketemishke
 Idol ; muzzenene
 " he worships idol ; mahnedooka
 Idolater ; manedookad
 Idolatry ; mahnedookawin
 If ; kishpin
 Ignorant (untaught) he is ig. pahgwunahweze
 Ill ; mahche
 Ill, it is ill, evil ; mahnahdaud
 mahche ezheewebahd

Ill, illness ; see sick
 Illegal, it is il. ; genuhuhmahgamugud
 Illegitimate, he is i. ; gemenejahgunewe
 Illiberal, he is ill. ; suhsahgeze
 Ill-tempered, he is ill-t. ; suhnuhgeze, maunzhenewugeze
 Illustrated, it is i. ; mahzenechegunewan
 Image (or picture) ; mahzenechegun
 Imagination ; ahnishah inendahmowin
 Imagine, he im. ; ahnishahe-nandum
 Imbecile ; see stupid
 Imitate, he im. ; kekeno-wahbunga
 Immediately, adv. ; pahbega
 Immense ; see huge, enormous
 Immerse, he im. him ; od-ahgwinjemaun
 Immerse, he im. it ; od-ahgwinjetoon
 Immodest, he is im. ; kahween ahguchese
 Immoral ; see lewd, impure
 Immortal, he is im. ; kahgegabemahdeze
 Immortality ; kahgegabemahdezewin
 Imp ; munedooshans
 Impassable, it is i. ; kahween tah-kushkeōseem
 Impatience ; pechenahwazewin
 Impatient, he is i. ; pechenahwaze, inewaze
 Impede ; see hinder
 Impenitent, he is i. ; kahween ahnwanindezoose
 Imperfect, he, it is im. ; kahween kwuhyukosase
 Import, he im. it ; wahsuh ahkung, od-oondenahn

Important, it is im. ; keche-
enandahgwud
Importune ; see beseech
Impose ; see cheat
Impostor ; wazazhingad
Impossible, it is i. ; bwahnuh-
wetoom
Imprison, he im. him ; o-ke-
bahquahwaun
Improbable, it is i. ; kahween
tahezhewabussenoon
Improper, it is im. ; kahween
menosasenoon
Improve, his health im. ; ash-
kum meno uhyah
Improve (in knowledge) ; ash-
kum ahnekekandauso
Improvident, he is im. ; kah-
ween mahwunjetausose
Imprudent ; see foolish, frivo-
lous
Impudence ; ahguchesewin
Impudent, he is i. ; kahween
ahguchese
Impudent person ; aguchesig
Impulsive, he is im. ; osah-
nuchega
Impure, he, it is im. ; weneze
weenud
Impute (to him) ; enanemah
In ; ng as affix
Inability ; see incapable
Inaccessible ; see impassable
Inattentive, he is in. ; kah-
o-bahbahmandusseen, pa-
bishquandum
Incapable, he is in. ; bwah-
nuhwetoo
Incendiary ; sakuegad
Incendiarism ; sahkuwegawin
Inch, one, two, three in. ; nin-
gotoning, nezhoning, ne-
soninj
Incision ; kishkezhewin
Incite ; see stir up etc
Inclination ; enandumoowin
Inclined, he is in. ; enandum

Inclined (propensity) it is in. ;
enuhgooda
Inclined (sloping) ; seeslanting
Included, it is in. ; duhgo-uh-
yah
Inconstant, he is in. ; ahyahz-
huhwandum
Inconvenient, it is i. ; kahween
menosasenoon
Incorporate ; see body
Incorrigible, he is i. ; netah-
desenahdeze
Incorruptible ; natah-bunah-
dussenook
Incorruption ; bunahdezese-
win
Increase, they, it in. ; ashkum
meshenowug, ashkum me-
sheenud
Incredible, it is in. ; ahgoon-
wayandahgwud
Incredulous, he is in. ; ah-
goonwayandum
Indecent, it is in ; weenan-
dahgwud
Indeed ; kogat, gooshah
Independent, he is i. ; tebanin-
dezo
Indian ; ahnishenahba
Indian agent ; ahnishenahba-
ogemah
Indian ceremony ; ahnishe-
nahba-ezhethwahwin
Indian character ; ahnishe-
nahbawahdezewin
Indian corn ; see corn
" country ; ahnishenahba-
uhke
Indian cradle ; tekenahgun
" dance ; ahnishenahba-
wishemoowin
Indian fashion ; ahnishenah-
bawejega
Indian feast ; muggooshawin
" games ; puhgasawin
" language ; ahnishenah-
bamoowin

Indian medicine (for headache); sahsuhbequun
 Indian name; ahnishenahba-wenekaushwin
 Indian ornaments; suhsagau-jegun
 Indian religion; ahnishenah-ba-ezhewabwin
 Indian song; ahnishenahba-nuguhmoon
 Indian spouse; wahweekuh-wind
 Indian war-club; pugumah-gun
 Indian tomahawk; wahgahq-wahdoons
 Indian drum; tawaegun
 " wigwam; wegewaum
 Indian writing; ahnishenah-bawabeëgun
 India-rubber; gausebeegun
 Indisposed (unwell); mah-nuhmaunjeo
 Indisposition; mahnumaun-jeowin
 Industrious (he is); netah-uhnook, minwaweze
 Industry; minwawezewin
 Ineffectual, it is in.; aunuh-wawezemuhgud
 Infancy; ahbenoojeewewin
 Infant; ooshke-ahbenoojé
 Infectious, it is in.; mezhe-kahgamuhgud
 Infer from, he in. from; oon-je-ehandum
 Inferior; mahwujtahbuhshish
 Infidel; anuhmeahsig (pl-oog)
 Infinite; wahyaqwahsenook
 Infirm, he is in.; netah-ah-koose
 Inflamed, it is in.; mahjege-nene
 Inflexible, it is in.; kahpese, kahpun
 Influence, he in. him; o-wee-koojeäun

Influenza, he has in.; keche-ahgigookah
 Information (given); ween-dumahgawin
 Information (received); ween-dumahgoowin
 Inhabit; see live in
 Inhabitant; abetung, (pl-ig)
 Inharmonious, it is in.; kah-ween menotahgwussenon
 Inherit, he in. it; o-nahbish-kaun
 Initiate, he in. him; o-kekan-kumoäun
 Injection; pindaubahwahje-gun
 Injure (wrong, damage) he in. him; o-mezheäun, od-eneguhäun
 Injury (wound); mahkezewin mahkeäwin
 Ink; ozhebeëgunahbo
 Inland; see interior
 Inn; ahshungawegumig
 Inner; pinjuhyuhee
 Innocence; peenezewin
 Innocent, he is in.; peeneze
 Innovation; oshke-ezhewah-win
 Inoculate; see vaccinate
 In order to; che-, che we
 Inquest; kahgwawawin
 In regard to; oonje
 In regard to him, them; tabahjemind, mindwah
 In regard to it; tebahdoodu-ming
 Insane; see mad, lunatic
 Inscription; wazhebeëgahdag
 Insect; mahnedoons
 Insensible, he is in.; kahweens mekuhwese
 Inside; pindig, pinjuhyëe, pinj-, pinjenuh
 Inside the body; ahnahmenah
 Insignificant, he is in.; ugha-sandahgooze

Insinuate; see hint
 Insipid; see tastless
 Insist; see persist
 Insolence; pesetahgoozewin
 Insolent, he is in.; pesetah-
 gooze
 Inspect, he in. it; o-gunuh-
 wabhundaun
 In spite of; ketwan
 Instant (moment); wanebik
 Instantly; sasekah
 Instead of; mashquut
 " he does in. of him; o-
 nubishkuhmuwaan
 Instinct of animals; ahwase-
 ahyenandumoowin
 Institution (industrial); ke-
 kandahso-wegumig
 Instruct; see teach
 Instrument (tool etc); unoo-
 kahsoowin, ahbujjechegun
 Instrument of music; mud-
 wawachegun
 Insult, he in. him; o-pesoo-
 maun
 Insulted, he feels in.; o-pese-
 tuhwaan
 Intellect (intelligence); neb-
 wahkahwin
 Intelligent, he is in.; neb-
 wahkah
 Intelligible, it is in.; nesedo-
 tahgwud
 Intemperate, he is in.; mene-
 quashke
 Intend, he in.; enaddum
 " he in. to do something;
 uhpeche
 Intercede, he in. ; gugunoo-
 dumahga
 Intercession; gugunoodu-
 mahgad, gugunoodumah-
 gawenene
 Intersetting, it is in.; meno-
 tahgwud
 Interfere, he in. (acting); wah-
 weyuggeze

Interfere (speaking); wahwe-
 yugemo
 Interior (inland); noopeming
 magwakumig
 Intermittent fever; ahyu-
 peeckhezhesoong
 Interpret, he in.; ahnekunoo-
 tahga
 Interpretation; ahnekunoo-
 tahgawin
 Interpreter; ahyahnekunoo-
 tahgad
 Interrupt, he in. him; od-
 oondumeäun
 Interruption; oondumeëwa-
 win
 Intersect; see cross
 Interval; see short, long
 Interview; wabhundewin
 Intestines; see bowels
 Intimacy; see friendship
 Intimate; see hint
 Into; same as in
 Intoxicate, it in.; kewuskqua-
 bemugud
 Intractable, he is i.; pasenah-
 deze
 Intricate; see obscure
 Introduce, he in. him; opee-
 dumuhwaan
 Intrude, he in.; wahweyugeze
 Intrust; see commit
 Inundation (there is); neke-
 bemugud
 In vain; ahneshah
 Invalid; ahyaukoozid (pl.-
 jig)
 Invaluable, it is in.; ahpeche-
 ahpeetan-dahgwud
 Invent, he in. it; o-meku-
 waushetoon
 Invention; mekuwaushetoo-
 win
 Investigation; see inquest
 Invisible, he, it is in.; kah-
 ween wabhumenahgoozese
 nahgwussenoon

Invite, he in.; o-nundoomahn
 Invoke, he in. him; o-nuh-naundoomahn
 Involuntarily; prefix peeche, see mistake
 Inward; pindig enukukayah
 Ireland; Irishmun-uhkeeng
 Irish; Irish, (pl.-ug)
 Iron; pewahbik
 Iron, a piece of i.; poowahbik
 Iron, cast-iron; sahguehagadag
 Iron (adj.); pewaubeko-,
 Iron clothing, he i. clothing; shooshqwahguhega
 Iron mine; pewaubekokaun
 " pot; see kettle
 Iroquois; see mohawk
 Irregular, he is ir.; kahweenahyupunczheÿyahse
 Irresolute, he is i.; nookedaä
 Irresponsible, he is i.; kahween tahenanemahse
 Irritate, he i. him; o-nishkeau
 Irritation; see anger, itching provoke
 Is; see be
 It is so; me suh
 Is it so?; me nuh
 Island; menis (pl.-un)
 " in a river; menetig, (pl.-oon)
 Islet; menesans, (pl.-un)
 Isolated, it is i.; nezheka-ahyahmugud
 Issue of blood; misquewahpenawin
 It, that is it; ewh, me ewh
 Itch (itching); kezhebesewin
 Itch, he itches; kezhebeze
 Itchy, he is i.; kezhebauzha
 Ivy; wahbezhashewuchaub
 Jacket; pahpesekuwahgun
 Jack-knife; piskahbekeko-mahn

Jagged (notched) it is j.; ke-chegezhegahda
 Jam (preserves); paushkemenahsegun
 January; mahnedoo-keezis
 Jar; see jug
 Jaundice, he has j.; osuhwe-
 Jaw; my, thy, his j.; nin-, ke-, od-ahmekegun
 Jaw-bone; my, thy, his j.; kin-, ke-, od-ahmekegun
 Jay; peqwahkooquawashe
 Jealous, he is j.; kahwa
 " he is j. about her; o-kahwanemahn
 Jealousy; kahwawin
 Jelly; kahzekobegenuhming
 paushkemenesegun
 Jerk, he j. it; chasekah ogaunjewabuhaun
 Jest; see joke
 Jew; Jew, (pl.-yug)
 Jewel; kache-ahpetandahgoozid
 Jingle, it j.; mudwayaubeke-sin
 Jocose, he is j.; pahpahpenese
 Join, he j. it; o-mahmuhwe-toon
 Join, it j. together; mahmuhwesin
 Join hands, he j. his h. tog.; neezhoninjeene
 Joiner; same as carpenter
 Joint (of the body); ahnekuweguhning
 Joist (for a floor); ahgwuhwahnauk
 Joke, he jokes; pahpahpinwawahweyauzhetahgooze
 Joke, he is joking; pahpahpenese
 Jolly, he has a j. face; pahpahpingwa
 Journey, he starts on a j.; goose
 Journey, he j. inland; goope

Journey; pahbahmahdezewin
 Jovial, he is j.; onahnegoose,
 shoomewahdeze
 Joy; moojegewin, oonahne-
 goozewin
 Joyful, he is j.; moojegeze,
 menuhwahnegooze
 Joyous, he is j.; moojegan-
 dum, pahpenandum
 Judge; tebahkoonega-wene-
 ne (pl.-wug)
 Judge, he j. (acts as j.); te-
 bahkoonega
 Judge, he j. him; o-tebah-
 koonau
 Judge, he is j.; tebahkoone-
 gausso
 Judgement; tebahkoonega-
 win
 Judgement-day; tebahkoone-
 ga-kezhagud
 Judgement-hall; tebahkoo-
 mega-gegumig
 Judgement-seat; tebahkoone-
 wawene-ahpubewin
 Jug; omooduy, menequah-
 jegun
 Jugglery; see enchantment,
 magic, sorcery
 Juice; oonsebun
 July; misqueemene-keezis
 Jump, he j.; gwashquahne
 June; odaemene-keezis
 Juniper bush; okahwunzh
 (pl.-ig)
 Jury; teboowawin
 Just, he is j.; qwahyuk-ezhe-
 wabeze, qwahyuk tebah-
 koonega
 Justice; qwahyukwahdeze-
 win, qwahyuk-teba-koone-
 gawin
 Justified, he is j.; minwan-
 dahgooze
 Just, just that; mamwach
 Just now, just so; nuhetah
 Just (only just); pecheenug
 Just a little; punge atuh

Justice of the peace; see
 judge
 Keg; mahkahgoons
 Keel; ahnaumoonug, nahbe-
 quahning
 Keep, he k. (guards); o-gah-
 nuwanemaun
 Keep back (reserve) he k. it
 back; od-ishkoonau
 Keep in mind, he k. him, it
 in m.; o-minjemanemaun,
 o-minjemindaun
 Keep a feast, etc.; same as
 keep
 Keep safe; see protect
 Keeper; see gaoler
 Keg; mukuhosuhgoons, mu-
 kukoons
 Kennel; ahnemoosshewegu-
 ming
 Kernel; opikoomenaun (pl.-
 un)
 Kettle (iron pot etc); ahkik
 " stew-kettle; geboose-
 gun-uhkik
 Kettle, tea-kettle; shesheeb-
 uhkik
 Kettle-drum; metigwahkik
 Key; ahbaubekuegun
 Kicks, he kicks; dungishke-
 ga
 Kid; mesahboozoons
 Kidney, my thy, his k.; nind-
 kid-, odekoosew, od-ode-
 koose-wun
 Kill, he kills; neshewa
 " (hunting or butchering)
 he kills; netahga
 Kill, he k. him, it; o-nesaun,
 o-netoon
 Killed, he came near being
 killed; buzhenah
 Killed person; netahgun (pl.-
 ug)
 Kiln; see furnace
 Kind, he is k.; kezhawahdeze
 shahwanjega, ketemahgan-
 jega

Kind-hearted, he is k.; shah-wandumedaa
 Kinds, they are of so many kinds; dusswahyugesewug dusswahyugudoon
 Kindle, he k. a fire; booduh-wa
 Kindling wood; piskaukoo-nanjugun
 Kindness; kezhawahdezewin shahwanjegawin, ketemah-ganjegawin
 Kindred; enahwandewin
 King; keche-ogemah
 Kingdom; ogemahwewin
 Kingfisher; ogishkemuhnese
 Kinsman, kinswoman; my, thy; nind-, kidenahwamah-gun
 Kiss, kissing; ojindewin, (pl-un)
 Kiss, he k.; ojindum
 " he k. him, it; od-oje-maun, odoojindaun
 Kitchen; chebahquawegumig
 Kite (bird); gebwaunuhse
 Kite (toy); oombahsechegun pahpahmausechgun
 Knead, he k. bread; od-on-ahdenaun bahquazhegun
 Kneading-trough; oonahdenegun
 Knee, my, thy k.; ningedig, kegedig, (pl-oon)
 Kneel, he kn.; ojecheengwunetah
 Knife; mooko-mahn, penk., mookomauns
 Knit, he k. stockings; ahzheguneka
 Knob (on a tree); pekwuk-wud
 Knock, he k.; pugahkwuega
 Knock against, he k. against him, it; o-betahkooshkuwahn, o-betakooshkahn

Knock down, he k. d.; o-puketawaun
 Knock out, he k. out; o-shauboondaaun, mukukoo-sug
 Knocking; pugahkwuegawin
 Knot; gashkuhoodag, see tie
 Know, he k.; kekanjega
 Know, he k. him, it; o-kekanemaun, o-kekandaun
 Knowledge (science, learning); kekandausowin
 Known, he, it is k.; kekanjegauso, -jegahda
 Knuckle; see fist
 Labor; ahnokewin, see birth
 Labor, he l.; ahnoke
 Laborer; anonind, (pl.-jig)
 Lace; niskechegun
 " he ornaments with lace; niskechega
 Ladder (or stairs); uqwahnduwahgun
 Lad; oshkenahwe, weshkiniged
 Lade; he l. it; o-moshkenu-doan
 Ladle, he l. it out; o-gwahbuahn
 Ladle, he l. out broth; gwahbuahboowa
 Lady; ogemahqua, kachet-wahwezidequa
 Lake; kechegumee
 " small inland l.; sahuhegun
 Lake shore; see shore
 Lamb, mahnishtahnishans
 Lane, he is l.; mumahnjeggooze
 Lane person; mamahnjeggoozid, (pl.-jig)
 Lament, he l.; nuneenahwe-tahgoze
 Lamentation; nuneenuhwe-tahgozewin

Lamp ; wahsukoonanjegun
 Lamp-glass ; wahsukoonan-
 jegunahbik
 Lance ; shemahgun
 Lancet ; pausekequaegun
 Land (earth, country, soil) ;
 ukke
 Land, he l. ; gahbah
 Landing-place ; gahbawin
 Landlady ; ushungaqua
 Landlord ; ushungawenene,
 (pl.-wug.)
 Landmark ; tebahke- mete-
 goons
 Language ; inwawin, foreign
 l., muyugwawin
 Lantern ; buwahsanjegun
 Lap ; use knees or bosom
 Lapwing ; moningoona
 Lard ; kokoosh-pemeda
 Larder ; ahtausoowin
 Large ; keche, see big
 Large-hearted ; mungedaa
 Lark ; kekebekomashe
 Lascivious ; see lewd, liber-
 tine
 Last (the last) ; ishquauj, ash-
 quasing
 Last day ; last time ; ashquah-
 kezhegud, ishquauj
 Last, it will last long ; ke-
 nooazh-tahahbudud
 Latch ; pahkakhkonegun
 Late ; weekah, he comes late
 weekah-tugwishin
 Lately ; nomahyah
 Lath ; kezhekans, (pl.-ng)
 Lath, he l. (for plaster) ; kez-
 hekansug od-ugwahkwah-
 waun
 Latin ; latin-inwawin
 Laudanum ; nebawahbo
 Laugh, he l. ; paupe, he l.
 with him, o-pahpapeezhe-
 maun
 Laughter, mocking l. ; paupe-
 win

Launch, he l. it ; o-bukobe-
 nahn
 Laundress ; see washerwo-
 man
 Law ; tebahgonegawin
 " he makes l. ; enahkonega
 Lawful, it is l. ; enandahgwud
 Lawyer ; ozhebeëga-wenene
 Lay (lay down) ; he l. it d. ;
 o-guhwishemaun, o-guh-
 wisseton
 Lay (the head) he l. his head
 down ; ahpequashin
 Lay open ; see expose
 Lay eggs, she l. eggs ; poo-
 num
 Laziness ; ketemishkewin
 Lazy, he is l. ; keteme, kete-
 mishke
 Lead (metal) ; ushkekoomahn
 Lead mine ; ushkekoomahne-
 kaun
 Lead, he leads ; negahne
 Leads, he l. him ; od-ezhewe-
 nahn, o-pemewenaun
 Leader ; nahgahhnoosad
 Leaf ; abneebish, (pl.-un)
 Leak, it l. ; oonjegah
 Lean, he, it is l. ; ahnebas, ah-
 nebasin
 Lean, he is l. (thin) ; pahpah-
 kudooso
 Leap, he l. ; gwaushkwahne
 Learn, he l. (attends school) ;
 kekenoïmahgoze
 Learn, he l. his lesson ; o-
 nundukekandaun, muzzee-
 nuhegun
 Least ; see smallest
 Leather ; pushquagin
 Leathern ; pushquagino
 Leave ; see go way, take
 leave, part from, etc
 Leave behind (forget) he l.
 it b. ; o-wahnekanun, o-wah-
 nekan
 Leave off, he l. off ; ishquah-
 tah (discontinue)

Leave off (give it up) he l. off ;
 apnezhetum
 Leave out ; see omit
 Leaven ; oombesechegun
 Leavened, the bread is l. ;
 oombesechegauso buquaz-
 hegun
 Lecture ; gugahnsongawin
 Ledge (of rock) ; pameēnah-
 bekaug
 Leech ; suguskwahjema
 Left, on the left ; nuhmunj,
 nuhmunjenukayah
 Left (remaining) he has s. l. ;
 od-ishquahsetoon
 Left (spared) he, it is l. ; ish-
 koonegauso
 Left-handed, he is l.-h. ; nah-
 munjee
 Leg ; okahdemah
 Leg ; my thy, his l. ; nekaud,
 kekaud, okaud, (pl.-un)
 Legacy ; megewawin
 Legal ; see lawful
 Legend ; ahdesokun
 Legging ; medaus
 Legible, it is l. ; wawane oz-
 hebeēgahda
 Legislation ; onahkonegawin
 Leisure, he is at l. ; ishquah-
 kumegeze
 Lend, he l. ; ahweewa
 Length, see long
 Lengthen, he l. it ; o-kinwah-
 toon
 Leper, he is a l. ; keche-omege
 Leprosy ; keche-omegewin
 Less ; nuhwuj punge, noon-
 daush
 Lessen ; see diminish
 Lesson ; menik che-ahgindu-
 ming
 Lest (that not) ; che-with the
 negative
 Let, he let him ; od-enane-
 maun
 Let me see ; tuguh, tuguh

Let alone, he l. him, it alone ;
 o-poonemaun, o-poonetoon
 Let down (on a rope) he l. d. ;
 o-nesahbegenau
 Let go, he let him, it go ; o-
 puggedenaun
 Let (hire out) he let it ; od-
 ahweēwan
 Letter ; muzenuhegun, same
 as paper
 Level, he puts it l. ; od-ahyin-
 jesetoon
 Lever ; oombahkwuhegun
 Lewd, he is l. ; peshigwuaaj-
 ezhewabese
 Liar ; kakenuhwishkid
 Liberal, he is l. ; mahmegee-
 wa, kezhawahdeze
 Liberty (freedom) ; bebanin-
 dezoowin
 Lice, he has lice ; equah ; ode-
 koome
 License for trading ; udahwa-
 muzenuhegun
 Licentious ; see lewd, adultery
 Lick, he l. ; noosquahjega
 Lid ; pudugwunuhegun
 Lie ; keewunemowin, keenu-
 wishkewin
 Lie (tell lies) he l. ; keewune-
 mo, kukeenuwishke
 Lie (lie down) he l. ; shinge-
 shin, guwishemo
 Lies, it l. there ; bemahwe-
 shin, bemahkwesin
 Life ; bemahdezewin
 Lifeless, he is l. ; ishquah-be-
 mahdeze
 Lift, he lifts ; oombahkonega
 Lifted up, he, it is l. ; oombe-
 negahso
 Light (brightness) ; wahsa-
 yauzewin
 Light, it is l. (bright) ; wah-
 sayahmugud
 Light (not heavy) he, it is l. ;
 naungese, naungun

Light, adj.; naunge-
 Light-footed, he is l.-f.; naungeseda
 Lighthouse; keche-wahsukonanjegin
 Lightly; wanepuzh, see frivolously
 Lightning; wahsuhmowin
 Like; tebishko
 " he l. him, it; o-minwanemahn, o-minwandaun
 Liken, to liken to s.; od-ahwaäun, od-ahwatoon
 Likely (probably); kunuhbuj
 Like-minded, they are l.-m.; nanahsaubenandumog
 Likeness; see portrait
 Likewise (so also); me kuhya me-nahsaub, mepe dush
 Lily; nubuggushk
 Limb (of the body); pukase-win, (pl.-un.)
 Lime; shegwahbekeda, wahbaubegin
 Lime tree; wegoob, (pl.-un.)
 Limit, he has a l.; wuyaqwahyah
 Limp, he l.; uhjahoosa
 Line (cord); pemenuhqwahn
 " (to line) he lines; betoogwahjega
 Line (in a line); see row
 Linen; usubaubewagin, wau-bishkeegin
 Linger, see delay
 Liniment; senegoonegun mushkeke
 Lining (to clothing); betoogwahjegin
 Lion; meshebeshee
 Lips, same as mouth; nedono kekoon, etc.
 Liquid, in composition (with nouns) -ahbo, e. g. ink, ozhebeëgun-ahbo
 Liquor (fire-water); ishkootawahbo

Lisp, he l.; maunzhekcezhwa
 Listen, he l.; pesindum
 " he l. to him, it; opesinduwaun, o-pesindaun
 Listened to; he, it is l. to; pesindahgooze, -dahgwud
 Little (not much); punge, very little, pungesha
 Live, he lives; bemahdeze, it l. bemahdud
 Live (dwell) he l. in such a p. dahnukkee
 Live, many live, I make l.; bemahdcheëwe
 Lively, he is l.; kwaushquaze
 Liver; okoonemah
 Livid, it is l.; ahpesin
 Lizard; ogekudahnungwa
 Lo'; nah, nushka
 Loach (fish); mesuy
 Load (burden); pemewunahn
 " he l. (a ship); poosetauso
 Load a gun, he l. a gun; od-onushkenudoon, paushkezegun
 Loaf of bread; pazhigwahtig buquazhegun
 Lock, he l. it; o-kushkahbekuhaun
 Lock; kushkahbekuhe
 Locomotive; see steam-engine
 Locust; udesahwuyashe
 Lodge; see wigwam
 Lodgings; see board'g-house
 Loft; see hay-loft
 Lofty, the mountain is lofty; keche-ishpudenah
 Log; metig, (pl.-oon)
 Log for building; wakhunegunahtig
 Log-canoe; metigo-cheemaun
 Log-house; metigo-wahkuhegun (pl.-un)
 Loiter, he l.; ahneshah neebuhwe

Lonely, he is l.; kushkandum
 " it is l.; kushkandahg-
 wud

Long, it is l.; kinwahmugud
 it is of such a l., uhkoosin,
 uhquah

Long (long for); kezhegan-
 dum

Long after, he l. after; o-
 weekoodanemaun

Long-suffering, he is l.; pa-
 kahdandahgooze

Long time; kenoāzh, kubāi-
 yee, nuyaunzh

Long way, it is a l. w.; wah-
 suwud

Look (appearance); ezhenah-
 goozewin

Look, he l.; enahbe. he, it
 looks so, ezhenahgooze-
 nahgwud

Look, see; wagwahge

Look aside, he l. a.; nagwah-
 be

Look at, he l. at; o-gunuh-
 wahbumahn

Look behind, he l. b.; ahbu-
 naube

Look from, he l. fr.; oon-
 saube

Look for; see seek

Look on, he l. on; wabhunga
 " he l. on with anger;

nishkaube

Look out, he l. out (watches)
 ukahwaube

Look up, he l. up; dahtugau-
 be

Look upon, he l. upon him,
 it; o-gunuwahbumaun, o-
 gunuwahbundaun

Look with hope, he l. on with
 hope; pugoosabhunga

Looking glass; waubmoche-
 chahgwun

Loon (bird); maung

Loop; nugwahgun

Loose, he is l.; puhgeje-uh-
 yah

Loose, it is l. (untied); gas-
 hahwishkah

Loosen, he l. (lets go) him;
 od-ahkiskoonauun

Loosened, it is l.; ahbishko-
 beda

Loquacious, he is l.; osahme-
 doon

Lord, the Lord; owh tabanin-
 gad

Lord, Our Lord, O Lord; ta-
 banemenung, o tabaninga-
 yun

Lose, he l. him, it; o-wuh-
 neāun, o-wuhnetoon

Lose a game, he l. a g.; pu-
 kenahjegauzo

Lose sight of, he l. s. of; un-
 gwahbunjega

Lose time; see waste time

" the way; wuhneshin

Loss; wuhnetahsowin bunah-
 jetausowin

Lost, it is l.; wunechegah-
 da

Lots, we cast l.; kidutahde-
 min

Lotion; same as liniment

Loudly (loud); anegook, he
 speaks loud, kezheewa

Lounge, he l.; ketemeshin

Louse; see lice

Love; sahgeēwawin, mutual
 love, sahgeēdewin

Love, he l.; sahgeēwa

" he l. him, it; o-sahgeaun
 o-sahgetoon

Love, make love; see court

Lover; suyahgeēwad

Love-letter; sahgeedc-muze-
 nuhegun (pl.-un)

Loving-kindness; netahwan-
 jegawin

Low, adv.; tahbushish, it is
 low; tahbusah

Low (mean) he, it is con. l.;
tahbussandahgooze, -dahg-
wud

Lower (put lower) he l. him,
it; o-tahbussenaun

Lowly, he is l.; tahbussanin-
dezo

Loyal, he is l.; o-sahgeäun
enewh keche-ogemaun

Luck, he has g. l.; menwau-
bemaweze, shahwandah-
gooze

Luggage; see pack

Lukewarm, it is l.; ubushkoo-
beda

Lull to sleep, he l.; o-nebaäun

Lumbago, he has l.; dawe-
pekwun

Lumber; nubugesugoog

Lump; mezewayaug, see
piece

Lungs; my, thy, his l.; ne-
pun, kepun, opun

Lurk; see ambush

Lust; muche-nunduhwandu-
mowin, mesuhwanemowin

Lustre, it has a l. (an. in.);
wahsequageze, -gud

Lynx (wild cat); peshewh,
lynxskin, peshewh-wuyaun

Lying down, I am l.; nin-
zhzheengesheen

Mackinaw or Mackinac; mah-
kenahng, mishinimahki-
nahng

Machine; ahbuchehegun,
(pl.-un)

Mad, he is m.; keewunah-
deze

Madam; wagemahquaweyun

Mad-cap; waduhkee

Made, there is m.; -kahda
there is a ditch made, pu-
sahnekahda

Madness; keewunahdezewin

Maggot; oqua, (pl.-g)

Magistrate; same as judge

Magic (witchcraft); mah-
maunjenowin, mahmaun-
jehcegawin, susuhgodeze-
win

Magician; mamaunjenood,
mahmaunjehcegawenene,
susuhgodezewenene

Magnanimous, he is m.; mah-
mowandum, mungedaä

Magnificent, it is m.; keche-
peshegandahgwud

Magnify, he m. him; o-wah-
wezhanemaun

Magpie; ahpishkauguge

Maid; unooketahgaqua

Mail; see letters

Mail-carrier; muzenuhegu-
nun pamewedood

Mainland; see continent

Maintain; see support, per-
sist

Maize; see corn

Majesty; kechetwahwezewin

Make (form) he m. him, it;
od-ozheäun, od-ozhetoon

Make (cause); causative form
of the verb

Make known; see proclaim

Maker; wazheëgad

Making; in compos., -kawin

Malady; enahpenawin

Male; enene (pl.-wug); nah-
bahyah, (pl.-g) in compos.,
nahba-oruyahba

Malice; gugaunjenunwaëde-
win

Malicious, he shews a m. joy
over another's distress; o-
gugaunjege damaun

Malicious, he speaks m.; gu-
gaunjegetahga

Malignant; see laugh, spite-
ful

Mallet; metego-puketaëgun

Mamma; mahmah

Man; enene (pl.-wug)

Manage; see superintend

Mane; papazhegonguzhe wenesun

Mange, he has m.; omeege

Manger; wesenewahgun

Manhood; enenewewin

Maniac; kahwunahdezid

Manifest, it is m.; mesheshu-wesechegahda

Manifestation; mesheshuh-wahbumenahgozewin

Mankind; kukenuh bamah-dezejig

Manner, in what m.?; ahneen ezhe-?

Manner, after this m.; mesheshu ozhe-, in like m., me tebishko

Manner, all manner; -ahnooj

Manner (manner); ezhewabezewin, enahdezewin

Mansion, heavenly m.; ish-peming duhzhe ubenahso-winun

Mantle: okoonaus

Manufactory; -kawegumig

Manufacture; -kawin, see making

Manufacture; -kawenene, see maker

Manufacturers; -kawequa

Manure; pezheke-mo

Many; (an. in.); nebewuh nebenuh

Many, how m.; ahneen andussing? ahneen andusso-?

Many (as many as); menik

" years; nebewuh dusso peboon

Maple (tree); enanahtig, (pl.-oon)

Maple forest; mahnukeke

" wood; enenahtigoosug

" sugar; sesebahkwud

March; onahbune-keezis

" he m.; pemoosa

are; noozha papazhegoon-guzhee

Mark (sign); kekenuwahje-chegun

Mark on paper; muzenebeë-gun

Mark, he m.; kekenuwahje-chega

Marked, he it is m.; kekenuwahjechegauso, -hahda

Market; andunuhdaunding

Marriage; wedegawin, ahnumeawedegawin, wedegandewin

Marry (married) he is m.; wedega

Marry, he m. her; o-weewe-maun

Marry, he m. them; o-wedeganduhaun

Marrow; ween, m.-bone, weenegun

Marsh; mushkeeg

Marshy, it is m.; nebeekah

Marten; waubezhashe

Martyr; ahnumeawin wanjuninind

Marvel, he m.; mahmukah-dandum

Mash, he m. it up; o-bugish-keäun

Mask; bunishquahtahgun

Mason (builder in stone); ah-sene-wahkuegawenene

Mass, he says m.; ahnumase-ka

Massacre; nesedewin

" he survives a m.; ishkoona

Massive, it m.; keche-mechah

Mast; ningausumoonahdig

Master; tabanjegad, nahgahnezid

Mat; unahkun

Match; ishkoontans, (pl.-un)

Match-plane; bausekoojegun

Material; see stuff

Materials (things used); uy-ahbuchetongin

Matrimony ; see marriage
 Matron (of an institution) ;
 negahneseequa
 Matter, what is the m. with
 him ? ; ahneen andid
 Matter (from an abscess) ;
 menee
 Mattress ; ahpeshemon
 Maturity ; keezhegewin
 Matured, it is m. ; keezhegin
 May ; wabhagoone-keezis
 May be ; maungeshuh
 Mayor ; odanah duzhe oge-
 mah
 Me ; me first, or my turn ;
 neen, nene tum
 Meadow ; mushkosekaun
 Meal (flour) ; pesepoojegun
 " (dinner etc) ; wesenewin
 Mean, what does it m. ? ; ah-
 neen ezhenesetotuming
 Mean (despicable) it is 'm. ;
 tahbussandahgwud
 Measles ; misquauzhawin
 Measure, yard, busuel, acre,
 hour, mile, etc., all expres-
 sed by tebuhegun
 Measure, pint, minute, fur-
 long, rood, etc., all ex-
 pressed by the diminutive
 tebuhegauns, (pl.-un)
 Measure, he m. ; tebuhega
 " he m. him, it (an.
 in.) ; o-tebuheganun, -gan
 Meat (flesh) ; weeyaus, dried
 m., gauskeda-weeyaus
 Medal ; kekenuhwahjehegun
 Meddle, he m. ; wahweeyuge-
 ze
 Mediator ; ganoodumahgad
 Medicine ; mushkeke
 " (liquid med.) ; mush-
 kekewahbo
 Medicine-bag ; pinjagoosun
 Medicine-craft ; see Indian
 superstitions
 Meditate, he m. ; nunahgu-
 duhwandumowin

Medium ; same as medicine
 Meek, he is m. ; pakahdeze,
 nookahdeze
 Meekness ; pakahdezewin
 Meet, he m. someone ; nu-
 gishkahga
 Meet (assemble) we m. tog. ;
 kemahwunjedemin
 Meeting (assembly) ; mah,
 wunjeedewin
 Meetinghouse ; mahwunde-
 wegumig, mahwunjede-
 wegumig
 Melancholy, he is m. ; goosh-
 kwahwuhdeze
 Melody ; see tune
 Melon ; same as cucumber
 Melt, he m. it (an. in.) ; o-
 ningekooswuan, o-ninge-
 kosaun
 Melt pitch, he m. p. ; o-shoo-
 gumeäun pegewh
 Melt snow, he m. snow ; nin-
 gushko-pesega
 Melt in the mouth, he m. it
 in the m. ; (in. an.) o-nin-
 gahnamaun, o-ningahnan-
 daun
 Melting-pot ; ningekosegun
 Member ; see limb, parlia-
 ment
 Memory ; mequandumowin,
 mequandausowin
 Menace ; see threaten
 Mend, he m. ; munahechega
 Mention, he m. him, it ; o-
 debahjemaun, o-debado-
 daun
 Merchandise ; unookahjegun
 kishpenudahgun
 Merchant ; ahdahwa- wenene
 (pl.-wug)
 Merciful, he is m. ; shahwan-
 jega
 Mercifully ; shahwandume
 Mercy ; shahwanjegawin,
 shahwanemegowin

Merely ; atuh
 Merit ; see deserve
 Merriment ; shoomewahdeze-
 win
 Merry, he is m. ; shoomewah-
 deze
 Message ; mejedwawin, ene-
 nauzhuhogowin
 Messenger ; meshenuhwa,
 enenauzhuhwahgun
 Metal ; pewaubik (in com.-
 wabhik)
 Meteor ; chingwun
 Methodism ; matodis-unuh-
 meawin
 Metre ; see tune
 Mew, she mews ; musetah-
 gooze
 Middle, in the m. ; nesuwuh-
 yeëe, nahwuhyeëe
 Middling ; see tolerably
 Midnight ; ahbetuh-tebekud
 Midsummer ; nahweneebing,
 ahbetuneebin
 Midwife ; gahtenewaqua
 “ she acts as m. ; gahte-
 newa
 Mighty ; see powerful
 Mild ; see meek, gentle
 “ weather, it is m. w. ; ah-
 buhwah
 Mile ; tebuhegun, tebahbaun
 Milestone ; kekuhegun
 Milk ; toodooshahbo
 Mill, Indian mill ; pootahgun
 Miller ; pesepoojega-wenene
 Milliner ; wewuquahnekae-
 qua
 Million ; keche-medauswauk
 Mimic ; see ape
 Mince, he m. it ; o-pewegu-
 haun
 Mind, he m. ; pahbahmandum
 Mine ; neen, ninduyeem
 Miner ; kawenene
 Mining business ; pewaubiko-
 kawin

Mineral ; all metals, stone,
 and glass dist. by the use
 of wabhik as an affix
 Minister ; see clergyman,
 preacher
 Mink ; shaungwasha
 Miner, he is a m. ; kah mushe
 keezhegese
 Minstrel ; see musician
 Mint (for making coin) ; sho-
 neyakhawegumig
 Minute ; see measure
 Miracle ; mahmaundahweche-
 gawin
 Miraculous ; mahmukahdu-
 kumig
 Mire ; see mud
 Mirror ; see looking-glass
 Mirth, drunken m. ; moojege-
 bewin, see merriment
 Miscarry, she m. ; noondabe-
 neka
 Miscellaneous ; ahnooj kago
 Mischievous, he is m. ; weyu-
 giskandahgose
 Misconduct, he m. himself ;
 muche-ezhewabeze
 Misdeed ; pahtauzhetwahwin
 Miser ; sasugezid
 Miserable, he is m. ; ketemah-
 gezewin
 Misery (poverty) ; ketemah-
 gezewin
 Misfortune (bad luck) ; mu-
 sugwahdezewin
 Misinform, he m. him ; o-gu-
 genuhwishkemaun
 Miss, he m. him, it ; o-wah-
 neaun, o-wahnetoon
 Miss the mark, he m. ; buna-
 hega
 Miss (meeting) he m. him on
 road ; od-ahzhedakuhaun
 Mission ; anduzhe unuhmeä-
 ung
 Missionary ; makudawekoo-
 nuya

Mist ; ahwun, see fog
 Mistake ; wahnesawin, peechedodumowin
 Mistake, he says things by m.; peeche-ekedo
 Mistake, he makes a m.; wahnesa
 Mister, Mr.; see sir
 Mistress, Mrs.; see madam, matron, school
 Mistrust ; wahne-ahpanemowin
 Mistrust, he m. him, it ; o-wune-ahpanemonun, o-nesuyanemaun
 Misty, it is m.; ahwunebesah
 Misunderstand, he m.; wahnentum
 Misuse ; see abuse, treat
 Mite ; see atom
 Mitts, mittens ; see gloves
 Mix, he mixes it ; kenegene-ga
 Mixture ; see medicine
 Moan, he m.; musetahgooze
 Mob ; maje-ezhewabezejig waqueenoojig
 Moccasin ; mahkesin (pl.-un)
 Mock, he m.; pahpinodahga
 " he m. him, it ; o-pahpenuduhwaun, o-pahpenoodaun
 Mocker ; nashepahpenodung
 Mockery ; neshepahpenodah
 Mockingly ; nunah-pe
 Mode ; see manner
 Model ; see mould
 Moderation ; mumenahdeze-win, tebah manemowin
 Modern ; ooshke
 Modest, he is m.; tutugauje-uhyah
 Mohawk-Indian ; nahduwa, (pl.-g)
 Moist, it is m.; tepah, (tepese)
 Moisten, he m. it (in. an.) ; o-tepahwunahn, o-tepahwudoon

Molasses (treacle) ; sebwah-bo
 Maple syrup ; shewahgumese-gun
 Mole ; kukepsugwaqua
 Molest, he m.; him ; o-megooshkahjeaun
 Moment ; wanebik
 Monday ; ke-ishquah-unumea-kezhaguk, netum-kezhagud
 Money (silver) ; shooneyah
 Monkey ; nundomahkomashe
 Monotonous, it sounds m.; nahnahsuab inwawamugud
 Monster ; keche ahwose, kugwahnesuge-ahwase
 Month (moon) ; keezis (pl.-oog)
 Month, one, two m.; ningo-keezis, neezhkeezis
 Monthly ; naningokeezis
 Mood ; see temper
 Moon ; keezis, tebik-keezis (pl.-oog)
 Moose ; moons, (pl.-ug)
 Moose-skin ; moona-wagin
 Moral, he is m.; meno-ezhe-wabeze
 More ; nahwuj, nebewah
 More and more, a little m.; ashkum, pahbanug
 Much more ; ahwusnema
 Moreover ; tuguh dush
 Morning, in the m.; kegezhab, this m., shabah
 Morning before noon ; cheb-wah nahwuquag
 Morning star ; wahbunung
 Morose ; see sullen
 Morsel ; see piece, crumb
 Mortal ; kanebomuguk
 Mortify the flesh ; use netoon kill
 Mortise, he m.; pugwunaguhega
 Mosquito ; sugema (pl.-g)

Mosquito-netting; sugema-wuyaun
 Moss (in 'swamps); ahsahkumig
 Moss (hanging from trees); mesahbanjekoon
 Moss (green m. on stones); ahtahgib
 Moss (edible); wahkoon, (the last anim., the rest in.)
 Most; mahmuhwe, ahpeche
 Mostly; maminduga
 Moth; tootowaze (pl.-wug)
 Mother; wagemind (pl.-jig)
 " my, the, his m.; nin-gah, kegah, ogee, (or nin-gushe, kegushe, ogushe-wun
 Mother-in-law; my, thy his m.-in-l.; ninsegoxis, keso-gosis, o-segoxesun
 Motion, it is in m.; mahjeeshkah
 Motion, he sees it in m.; o-mahjeeshkaun
 Mould (earth); uhke
 Mould (model, cast) he m.; seeguhega
 Mould (shape); seeguhegu-nahtig (pl.-oon)
 Mouldy, it is m.; ugwahgoshe, ugwahgosin
 Moults, the animal is m.; penahwa ahwase
 Moults, the bird is m.; pene-goona penase
 Mountain; wahjew, (pl.-un)
 " on the top of a m.; ogidahjew
 Mountain, at the foot of a m.; nesahke
 Mountainous, it is m.; pupek-wudenah
 Mount a horse; oombomego
 Mourn; see lament, wail
 Mourning, he wears m.; netahga

Mourning dress; netahgao-win
 Mournful, it is m.; netahgan-dahgwud
 Mouse; wahwaubegonooje
 Mouth; odoonemah
 " my, thy, his m.; nin-doon, kedoon, o-doon
 Mouth of a river; sahge
 " at, from, or to the m.; sahgeeng
 Move, he, it moves, stirs; muhmahje, muhmahjemugud
 Move, he m. him, it; o-mu-mahdenaun
 Move about, he m. about; pah-dahneze
 Move off (away) he m. off; gooze
 Move, he move house; sahgedoda
 Mow, he mows grain; kish-kushkezhega
 Much; nebawah, nebenah
 Mud; uzhisshke
 Muddy, it is m.; uzhisshkewekah
 Muffler; kauzhoid nahbekahwahgun
 Mug; menequahjegun
 Mule; same as ass
 Multiply; see increase
 Multitude; keche meshenowug
 Mumble, he m.; maunzhekeezhwa
 Mumps, he has m.; paugeene-ne o-quagun
 Murder, he m.; neshewa, neshewashke
 Murderer; nashewashkid
 Murmur, he m. against him; o-minduwahn, o-nunahpu-gauseomahn
 Mushroom; pikwujish
 Music; mudwawachegawin

Musician ; madwawachegad
 Musk-rat ; wahzhushk
 Must, he m. ; nunduwandah-
 gooze
 Mustard ; wasuhwang dag-
 wunduhming
 Musty ; see mouldy
 Mutilate ; see wound
 Mutter, he m. untelligibly ;
 mudwawa
 Mutton ; mahnishtahnishe-
 weweeyaus
 Muzzle ; see snout
 " he m. him ; o-kebe-
 doonanaun
 My ; neen, ne-, nind
 Myself ; neen, neen ego, nee-
 yaw
 Mystery, it is a m. ; kahjegah-
 da
 My turn ; nenetum
 Nail (or iron spike) ; suguhe-
 gun (pl.-un)
 Nail, small nail or tack ; su-
 guhegauns (pl.-un)
 Nail, he n. ; susugahqwahega
 " (on finger or toe) ; oosh-
 kunzhemah
 Nail, my, thy nail ; niskunzh,
 keskunzh (pl.-ig)
 Naked, he is n. ; pingwushah-
 gede
 Nakedness ; pingwushahge-
 dewin
 Name ; ezhenekausowin, ah-
 nosowin
 Named (called) he is n. ; ezhe-
 nekauso
 Named, it is n. ; ezhenekahda
 Name (call) he n. him, it ; od-
 ezhenekahnaun, od-ezhe-
 nekahdaun
 Name (mention) he n. him, it ;
 o-weenaun, o-weedaun
 Namely (an. in.) ; me oo-oo,
 me mahbah
 Namesake ; ahnosowahgun

Nap, he takes a n. ; zhebaung-
 wushe
 Narrate, he n. a story ; tebah-
 jemo
 Narrate a decent story ; pee-
 nahjemo
 Narrate an indecent story ;
 weenahjemo
 Narrow, it is n. ; ahgahsuda-
 yah
 Narrow-minded, he is n.-m. ;
 ahgahsedaā
 Nasty ; see disagreeable
 Nation, all nations ; kukuenuh
 azheweenzoojig ahnishe-
 nahbag
 Native ; ahnishenahba, (pl.-g)
 Natural, it is n. to him ; od-
 oweeyuhwenodaun
 Nature ; enahdezewin
 Naughty, he is n. ; muche-
 ezhewabeze
 Nausea, he has n. ; naunzhe-
 daā
 Navel, my, thy, his n. ; nin-
 dis, kedis, odis
 Navigable, it is n. ; pemish-
 kahwenugud
 Navigation ; pahbahmaushe-
 win
 Navigation (not sailing) ; pah-
 bahmishkahwin
 Near, it is near ; pasho, pash-
 owud
 Near, it is n. ; pasho, pasho-
 wud
 Near, it is considered n. ; pash-
 owandahgwud
 Near (close to) ; chig-, chi-
 guhyēē
 Near the fire ; chig-ishkoota
 Nearly ; kagah
 Near together ; papasho
 Neat, it is n. ; suguhkesin
 Necessary, it is n. that he ;
 nunduwandahgooze che-
 Necessity ; mahnazewin

Neck, my, thy, his n.; ne-
ke-, o-quagun, in compos.
-gwayahwa

Necklace; nahbekuwahgun

Need; see necessity, want

Needle; shauboonegun

Needlework; kushkegwauaso

Negative; expressed in the
indic. mood by prefixing
kahween and affixing -se,
as I do not go, kahween
nindezhahse; in the subj.
and part by using -se alone
e. g., if I don't go; kishpin
ezhahsewaan

Neglect; use neg. of care for
Neglected, he is n.; kahween
pahbahmanjegauzose

Negligent; see careless

Negligently; mahmaunzh,
takenuk

Neigh, he n.; mukudawe-
yaus

Neighbor, my, thy, his n.;
neej-, keej-, weej-ahnish-
nahba

Neither of them; kahween
ahweeyah anduchewaüd

Neophyte; washke-ahnuh-
meäud

Nephew, my, thy n.; nind-
ozhemis, kid-ozhemis

Nerve; ahtis (pl.-ug)

Nervous, he is n.; megoosh-
kahje-uhyah

Nest; wahsiswun

Net, small net; ahsub ahsubins

" old net; ahsubish

Netting needle; uhahbegwu-
hahgun

Nettle; mahzaun, (pl.-ug)

Neuralgia, he has n.; dawah-
tisse

Never; kah weekah (with the
neg.)

Nevertheless; see notwith-
standing

New, it is n.; ooshke, oosh-
keuhyah, ooshkeuyeeewun

News, there is n.; kago enu-
kumegud

News (brought to a place);
pedahjemowin

Newspaper; tebahjemo- mu-
zenuhegun

New Testament; ooshke ezh-
etwahwin

New Year's Day; ahnume-
kodahding

Next, the next (an. in.); owh
uhyahnekashkahgad, (pl.-
jig) ewh ahyahnekasing,
(pl.-in.)

Next week; ka-ishquah uh-
numeäkezheguk

Next year; pahmah menuh-
wah peboong

Nice, it is n.; onesheshin

Nicely; wawane

Nickname, he has a n.; uh-
neshah ezhenekauso

Niece, my, thy n.; neshemis
keshemis

Night; tebik, tebekud, (pl.-
oon)

Night-time; nebah-tebik

Nightingale; kushkusgunaje

Nightmare, he has n.; budu-
goonah

Nimble, he is n.; wahjape

Nine; shaunguswe, in com.,
shaungusso

Nine hundred; shaungus-
wauk

Nineteen; medauswe zhe
shaunguswe

Nineteenth; ako 'zhe shaun-
guching

Ninety; shaungussemedunuh

Ninetieth; see forty

No; kah, kahween

No, not by any means; kah-
wasuh

No, that won't do; kahwasuh
meekah

Noble, he is n.; kechetwah-
weze, keche-enandahgoze
Nobleman; kachetwahwezid
kache enandahgozid
Nobody; kahween ahweyuh
Nod, he n.; noomequane
Noise; oombegezewin
" he makes a n.: kewah-
neze
Noised; see rumored
Noisily (excitedly); oojahne-
me-
None, n. at all; kah kago,
kahkahnuga kago
Nonsense, it is n.; uneshah
goo, koopusetahgoze
Noon; nahwuqua
Noose; nugwahgun
Nor; see neither
North; kewadin
" at, to or from the n.;
kewadenoong
North wind; kewadin
Northerly; kewadine
Northward; kewadenong
enukukayah
Nose; ojaunzhemah
" my, thy, his nose; ne-
jaunzh, kejauzh, o-jaunzh
Nose-ring; nahbedanegoma-
bescon
Nostrils, my n.; nindanegoom
Not; kah, kahween
" any; see nobody, none
Not at all; kah kahnuga
" in the least; kah pabpish
" now, not even now; mah-
jeekumig
Not yet; kah mushe
" enough; see deficient
Notch, he n. it (in. an.); o-
pugwahnoshkaun, -kah-
waun
Notched, it is n.; pugwunosh-
kah
Note; same as letter
Noted; see renowned

Nothing; kah kago
Notice, he n. him, it; o-pah-
pahmanemaun, o-pahpah-
mandaun
Notwithstanding; menooch,
mesuwah
Nourish; see feed, bring up
November; kushkudene-kee-
zis
Now, nowadays; noongoom
Now and then; nahningoo-
denoong
Nowhere; kahween ningooje
Number; see count, few,
many
Nurse (for the sick); gahte-
newaqua
Nurse (for children); gane-
wanemaud uhbenoojeyun
Nut (hazel); puhgaun (pl.-ug)
Nut tree; pugaunukomeezh
Nutmeg; keche gahwesuh-
gung
Nutshell; pugaun okoonause-
wid
Nuptials; see wedding
Oak, (tree); metigoomeezh
Oar; ahzhaboyaun
Oats; muhnoomin
Oath; mushkuhwe- wah-
weendumahgawin
Obedience; nuhetumowin
Obey, he obeys; nuhetum
Object, (an. in.); uhyah, uh-
yee, in compos. -gun
Object, verb): use negative
of "like"
Objection, my, thy, his obj.;
wanjeminwandunsewaun,
-sewun, -sig
Oblige (help) he ob. him; o-
men-doduwaun
Obliged; see must, force
Obliging, he is ob.; minwan-
dahgooze
Obliterate; see blot out, de-
stroy

Oblong, it is ob.; shahguh-wah
 Obscene, it is ob.; weenan-dahgwud
 Obscure (intricate); sunugud chenesidotuming
 Observe (watch) he ob. him; o-nunahguduhwahbumaun
 Observe; see keep
 Obstinate, he is ob.; mushku-windeba
 Obstruct, he ob.; kebishkah-ga
 Obstruct, he ob. him, it; o-bebishkahwaun, o-kebish-kaun
 Obtain; see gain, procure
 " it is ob. from; oonde-negahda
 Obvious; see evident
 Occasion; kago oonje
 Occasionally; nahningoode-noong
 Occupation; uhnookewin, oondumetahwin
 Occupy (occupied) he o. him; od-oondumeäun
 Occur; see happen
 Ocean; shewetahgune-keche-gumee
 O'clock; see time, one, two
 October; penahque keezis
 Odd; see curious
 Odious; see hateful
 Odor; smell, perfume
 Of (belonging to); dahzhe
 Of (concerning); see concerning
 Of course; ahneengwunuh, goshah
 Off (from); oonje
 Off, it is off (not on); ekoone-gahda
 Offend, he o. him; o-peche-nahwäaun
 Offensive, it is o.; sheengan-dahgooze

Offer, he offers; pugedenega
 " he o. him, it; o-puge-denaun
 Offering; pugedenegawin
 Office; see occupation
 " (place of business); oz-hebeëgawegumig
 Officer (military); shemah-gunishe-ogemah
 Officious, he is too off.; wah-weyugesishke
 Offspring; see young
 Often; nahningim
 Oftentimes (from time to time) uhyahpe
 Oh!; yo! (prolonged)
 Oh! oh dear! alas!; males say, ah-tuhyah! teewa! females say, neayah! ninga! ningo!
 Oil, sweet oil; pemedas, metegopemedas
 Ointment; noomenegun
 Old; kata-, also by "bun" as affix
 Old person, old man; kakaud uhkewase
 Old woman, old age; minde-moya, ketezewin
 Old thing, very old age; kata-uhyeë, kekahwin
 Old, he is old; keteze, keche-unishenahbawe
 Old (age) how o. is he?; ah-neen apeetezid
 Older (or oldest); suhsekeze
 Old Testament; kata-ezheth-wahwin
 Omen; oonwauchegun
 Ominous; see unlucky dream
 Omission; wahananjegun
 Omit, he omits it, him; o-wahnanemaun, o-wahnan-daun
 Omnipotent; mahmuwe-mushkuhweze
 Omnipresent, he is o.; mese-wa uhyan

Omnisicient ; mese kago o-
 kekandaun
 On ; emah, ogij, ogijuhyeë
 On account of ; oonje
 Once ; ahbeding
 Once more ; menuwah ah-
 beding
 One ; pazhig, in compos.,
 ningo-
 One by one, one of the two ;
 papazhig, pazhig neezhe-
 waud
 Onion ; keche-shauguwunzh
 Only ; atuh
 Onward ; neegaun enukuka-
 yah
 Ooze out ; see leak
 Open, he o- it ; o-pahkahko-
 naun, o-nesahkonaun
 Opened, open, it is o. ; pah-
 kahkoonegahda, pahkesin
 Opening, there is an o. ; zha-
 yahkoosin
 Openly ; meezheshuh
 Operation ; see action
 Opiate ; nebawahbo
 Opinion ; enandumowin
 Opium ; same as opiate
 Opponent ; shaunganjegad
 Opportunity ; see occasion
 Oppose, he o. it ; o-megah-
 daun
 Opposite (vis-a-vis) ; tebishko
 “ he arrives o. to it ;
 o-tebishkokaun
 Oppress ; see ill-treat, enslave
 Or ; kamah, see either
 Oracle ; see augury
 Oration ; keche-keekedowin
 Orator ; natah-keekedood
 “ he is an o. ; natah-kee-
 kedo
 Orchard ; meenewe-metigoo-
 kaun
 Order, good order ; suguku-
 mesewin
 Orders, he o. ; enahkoonega
 “ send for ; o-mejedwan

Orderly (in good order) ; su-
 gukuj
 Organ ; see instrument of
 music
 Origin ; oondahdezewin
 Originate, it or. from ; oon-
 dahdud
 Ornament ; susagauchegun
 “ he o's them ; susa-
 gauchega
 Ornamented, he is o. ; susa-
 gah
 Orphan ; kahwezid ahbenooje
 Other, the other ; ewh paz-
 hig, in compos. nuhbuna
 Otherwise (differently) ; puh-
 kaun, aunj-
 Otherwise (else) ; kishpin,
 with the neg.
 Otter ; neegig (pl.-wug)
 “ young otter ; neegi-
 goons
 Ottawa Indian ; otahwah
 Ounce ; see weight
 Our (an) ; ke, kid-nahn
 Our own ; ke-, kid-menaun
 Ours ; kenuhwind, nenuh-
 wind
 Ourselves ; kenuhwind egoo
 Out, out of doors ; ugguh-
 jing
 Out of (from) ; oonje
 Outcast ; wuyabenegausood
 Outgrow, he o. him, it ; od-
 ahnewegemaun, od-ahne-
 wegindaun
 Outlaw ; gahmid
 Outlive ; see survive
 Outrun, he o. him ; od-ane-
 mishduwaun
 Outside ; ahgwuhjing
 Outwardly ; ahgwuhjuhyeë
 Oven ; buquazhegunekaun,
 keboojeezegun
 Over ; pazuheje
 Overboard, he, it falls o. ; ge-
 doonugesa

Overcast, the sky is o.; ning-wukwud
 Overcoat; petahwuzhaun
 Overcome (conquer) he o.; mahmaunzhetwah, shah-goojeewa
 Overflow, it o.; segesamugud
 Overhear, he o. him; o-ke-moosetuhwaun
 Overjoyed, he is o.; osahmanemo, osahmojegese
 Overseer; nahgaunezid
 Overshadow, he o. it; od-uguhwahtashkuwaun, -tashkaun
 Oversleep, he o.; ozaumingwum
 Overstrain, he o. himself; sinje
 Overstrain, he o. him; o-sin-jeäun
 Overtake, he o. him, it; od-ahdemaun, od-udindaun
 Overthrow; see destroy, throw down
 Overturn; see turn over
 Overwhelm, it o. him; o-me-gooshkahjeëgoon
 Owes, he o.; muzenuhega
 Owl; kookookuhoo
 Own, he o. him, it; o-tebane-maun, o-tebandaun
 Own; see confess
 Owner; babandung
 Ox; pezheke (pl.-wug)
 Ox fly; mesesug (pl.-wug)
 Ox hide; pezhekewagin
 Oyster; ays, (pl.-ug) ess, ens
 " red oyster; miskwess
 Pace; tahkokewin
 Pacific, I am p.; nin bekahdis nin besahnis
 Pacifier; besahneëwed
 Pacify, he p.; o-pezahneäun
 Pack (carried on back); mewenekaun, pemewunaun, wewuzhemah

Pack, my, thy, his p.; memewenekaun, kemewenekaun, omewenekaun
 Pack up (for a journey); onushkenudauso
 Packing strap (for a portage) ahpeekun
 Pack thread or string; tukoo-pejegin
 Packet of fur; mekindahgun
 Paddle; ahbwe
 " he paddles; cheema
 Padlock; pakoomenuguk, kushkaubikuhegun
 Pagan; anuhmeahsig
 Page of a book; quakebuge-negin, quakegenegin
 Pail; see bucket
 Pain; kootoogetowin, ah-koosewin
 Pain, he is in p.; kootugetoo, weesugandum
 Pain, he is in great p.; kebandum
 Painful, it is p.; kootugesin
 Paint; ahtesegin, zheshobeë-gun, wazhenegin
 Paints, he paints; ahtesega, zheshobeëga, wazhenega
 Paint (draw) he p.; muzenebeëga
 Painter; ahtesegawenene, zheshobeëgawenene
 Painter (artist); muzenebeë-gawenene
 Pair; same as couple
 Palace; ogemahwegumig
 Palate, my, thy, his p.; nahgusk, kenahgusk, onahguskoon
 Pale, he is p.; waubishking-wa
 Palisade; see enclosure
 Pall; cheebuy-mukuk-petoo-sing
 Palpitation, he has p. of the heart; sasagedaä

Palsy, he has p.; nebowah-pena

Pan (tin pan, or frying-pan) ; sahsakokwaun, ahbwawin

Pancake ; quakesahjegun

Pane ; same as glass

Panic-struck (they are) ; chasakah-sagezewug

Pant, he pants ; mahmauje-pugesu

Panther ; keche kahshugans

Pantry ; ahtausowin

Pants ; see trousers

Papa ; bahbah

Paper ; muzenuhegun (pl.-un)

(NOTE)—This word means anything on which characters are marked or stamped, whether paper, card, book, bill, or letter. Clean (unwritten or printed) paper ; pauneguk muzenuhegun

Paper-mill ; muzenuhegun-kawegumig

Parable ; ahwachegun

“ he speaks in p. ; ahwachega

Paradise (heaven) ; wahquee, pashegandahgwuk dunukewin

Parallel, they are put p. ; tebishkosechegahdanoon

Paralysis ; same as palsy

Parasite ; pagwisheewashkid

Parasol ; same as umbrella

Parcel ; see bundle, packet, pack

Parch, he p. it (e. g. corn) o-gahpeswaun, o-gahpesaun

Pardon ; see forgive

Pare ; see peel

Parent ; ketese

“ my, thy, his p. ; ninke-teseem, keketeseem, o-ke-teseemun, (pl. ninketeseemug, etc.)

Paring ; okoonaus

Park ; see enclosure

Parliament House ; keche keekedöwegumig

Parliament, m. of p. ; keekedowenene (pl.-wug)

Parlor ; see room

Parsonage ; makudawekonuya andaud

Part, there is p. (or half) ; ahzheguna

Part, he p. (goes another way) ; pahka, we p. ; kekaedemin

Partake, he p. of it ; od-odah-penaun

Particle ; see atom

Particularly ; maminduga

Partition (middle wall) ; kebekenegun

Partition, he makes a p. ; kebekenega

Partly ; enewag

Partner ; weejewahgun

Partridge ; panay, young p., penans

Parturition ; see birth, breed

Party, they form a p. ; weejindewug

Pass (go by) he p. ; peme-ezhah, pemebuhtoo

Pass, it p. or is p. ; kubekoosa

“ over ; see go over, omit

“ through, he p. through ; peme-ezhah, it p. th. ; shau-booda

Passed (ended) it is p. ; kekubekoosamugud, ke-ish-quahsamugud

Passage ; see opening, navigable

Passenger ; same as traveler

Passionate, he is p. ; okawugedauze susasekah nishkah-deze

Passover (the) ; ewh kubekoosa weekoondewin

Past (gone by, deceased, former, old, that was) expressed in Ojibway by the use of -bun as an affix; e.g., my deceased father; noosebun, his old canoe (out of use) o-cheemaunebun

Paste; ahgookewahsegun

Patch (piece); buquahegun

“ he p.; buquahega

“ he p. it (an. in.); o-buquaahwaun, o-buquaahaun

Path; same as road

Patience (forbearance); minwahdandumowin

Patient (forbearing) he is p.; minwahdandum

Patiently; pakah

Patriarch; katezebun (pl.-eeg)

Pattern; kekenuwahbunje-gun

Paunch; see belly

Pause; see hesitate

Paved, it is p. with stone; ah-sinekahda

Paw; wahnahzid

Pay, he pays; tebahumahga

“ he p. him; o-tebahumahwaun

Pay debts, he p. his d.; o-kezheekaun o-muzenuhegun

Payment(given); tebahumahgawin

Payment (received); tebahumahgoowin

Payment (general); tebahumahdewin

Pea; ahnejemin

Peace; pezaunandumowin, pezaunewawin, wahnukewin

Peace, he makes p.; pezaunewa

Peaceful, he is p.; pezauneze

“ it is p.; pezaunukumegud

Peaceful life; pezaunaninde-win

Peach; meshebugasaun

Peacock; o-zhahwushko-mesesa, susagah-mesesa

Pear; pookedoonzh, osigwaukoomin

Pearl; megis, ahnuhnejee

Pebble; ahsineens

Pebbly, it is p.; ahsineensekah

Peck; see measure

Peck up, he p. it up; od-oombewabuhaun

Peculiar; see curious

“ (own p.); tebenuhwa

Peddle, he p. things; pahbahmahdahwa

Pedlar; pahbahmahdahwa-wenene

Peel; okonaus

“ he p. or pares it; o-peshugeebedoon, -benaun

Peep, he p.; kemoozaube, he p. in, tahpaube

Peep, he p. from under; pin-saube

Peevish, he is p.; pubigodaá, weyugiskeuhyah

Peevishness; pubigodaáwin, weyugiskezewin

Peg (wooden pin); sugahquahegun

Pen; meegwun

Pencil; ozhebeëgunahchtig (pl-oon)

Penetrate, it p. into s.-thing; poosahsa

Peninsula; keche nayaush

Penitent; same as repent

Penny; osuhwaubikoons

Pensive; see melancholy, quiet

People; bamahdezejig, ah-nishenahbag

Pepper; wahsugung

Peppermint; takusing

Perceive, he p. him, it ; o-nesidahwabhumaun, o-nesidahwahbundaun
 Perch (fish); uhsahwa
 Perdition ; bahnahdezewin, bahuahjeŭwawin
 Perfect (perfectly); wahween-ga
 Perfect (upright) he is p.; quahyukwahdeze
 Perfidious ; see treacherous
 Perforate ; see bore, pierce
 Perform ; see do, effect
 Perfume ; menomahgoojegun nooquasegun
 Perfume, he p.; menomah-goojego
 Perhaps ; koonemah, maun-geshuh
 Peril ; baupenesewahgun
 Perilous times; nahnezewene kezhegudoon
 Perish, we p. (die away); ke-chahgenamin
 Perish, it p. (passes away); aungomugud
 Permission ; pugedenegawin pugedenega
 Permit, he p. it; pugedenega guhnuhb njega
 Perpetual ; kahgega
 Perplex ; see embarrass
 Persecute, (threatens) he p. him ; o-sagamaun
 Persecute (inflicts harm) he p.; o-kootuggeaun
 Perseverance ; shushebandumowin, shebandumowin
 Persevere, he p.; shebandum shahshebandum
 Persist, he p. (will not give up) ; paushegwahdeze
 Persistence ; paushegwahdezewin
 Person ; ayaud, (pl.-jig)
 Perspiration ; ubwasowin
 Perspire, he p.; nbwaso

Persuade, he p. him; o-week-wusoomaun
 Perverse ; see obstinate
 Pervert, he p. him ; o-wuh-nishemaun
 Pestilence ; mahnahdupenawin
 Pestle and mortar ; pootah-gun kahyu pootahgunauk
 Pet ; see favorite
 Petition ; kechepugosandumowin
 Petrify, he is p.; ahsinewe
 Petticoat ; munjegoda, goodaus
 Pew ; same as seat
 Pewter ; waubushkekomaun
 Phantom ; cheebuy
 Pheasant ; same as partridge
 Phlegm ; ahgig
 Photograph ; muhzenauzowin
 Physic ; see medicine, aperient
 Physician ; see doctor
 Pick out, he p. it out ; o-paushhoobedoon
 Pick (pick a bird) he p. a b.; o-paushkoobenaun penashe
 Pick up (on a fork, etc.) he p. it up ; o-putukahwaun, o-putukuhaun
 Pickaxe ; moonuhega-wah-gahwud
 Pickerel ; ogah
 Pie ; tabahta
 Picture ; muzenebeëgun
 Piece (fragment) ; booquah-yeë
 Pierce ; see bore, stab
 Piety ; soongunumeahwin
 Pig ; kookoosh
 " young p.; kookooshans
 Pigeon ; omeemee
 " young p.; omeemeens
 Pigeon-tail duck ; ahahwa
 Pike (fish) ; kenoozha

Pile ; see heap
 Pilgrim ; see traveller
 Pill ; mushkeke babakomenu-
 guk
 Pillar (stone) ; padukeshing
 ahsin
 Pillow ; ahpequashemon
 Pilot ; odahkawenene
 Pimple ; meneens
 Pin ; ooshtequaun-shaubene-
 gun
 Pin, he p. it (an. in.) ; o-su-
 gahquahwaun, o-sugahqua-
 haun
 Pincers ; tukwunjegauns
 Pinch, he p. him, it ; o-chee-
 sebenaun, be-doon
 Pin-cushion ; sugahquahoo-
 nun, pudugekesing
 Pine ; shingwauk
 " young pine ; shingwau-
 koons
 Pine, dry p. ; mahnksug
 Pinion ; see bind
 Pink, it is p. ; misquahnda
 Pinnacle ; wahuukowin
 Pint ; see measure
 Pious, he is p. ; songunumeah
 quahyuk-ahnumeah
 Pipe ; opwahgun
 " a pipe full ; ningotop-
 wahgun
 Pipe-stone (white, black, and
 red) ; opwahgunuhsin
 Pirate ; same as robber
 Piss, he p. ; zheeshege
 Pistol ; paushkesegauns
 Pit ; same as hole
 Pitch or tar ; pegewh
 " he p. s.-thing ; pegeka
 " he p. it (an. in.) ; o-pe-
 gekahnaun, o-pegekah-
 daun
 Pitch-brush ; zheshokewaë-
 gun
 Pitcher ; waubegun-mene-
 quahjegun

Pitchfork ; see hay fork
 Piteous (exciting pity) ; ex-
 pressed by the use of mod.
 c. ; thus, he excites pity
 while sleeping ; nebahshe
 Pith ; ween
 Pity (compassion) ; ketemah-
 ganingawin
 Pity, it is a p. ; weeyahgud
 " (feel pity) he feels p. ; ke-
 temahganjega
 Pity, he p. him, it ; o-kete-
 mahganemaun, o-ketemah-
 gandaun
 Place (place where) ; andah-
 zhe
 Place to place ; pahbah- as
 prefix, he goes about from
 p. to p., pahbahezah
 Plague ; mahnahdupena-
 win
 " he has the p. ; mah-
 nahdupena
 Plague, see bother, trouble
 Plain, it is pl. ; nasedotahg-
 wud
 Plainly ; meezhesuh
 " he hears him p. ; o-
 pahguketuwaun
 Plait ; see plat
 Plan (contrive) ; kugwajeche-
 ga, nunahgudah-uhnooke
 Plane ; shooshkoojegun
 " shooshkoojega
 Plank ; nubugesug
 Plank-road ; nubugesugo-
 meekunah
 Plant ; suyahgukeeg
 Plant, he p. it ; o-ketegah-
 daun
 Planted, it is p. ; ketegahda
 Plaster, he p. ; waubeguna-
 hega
 Plasterer ; waubegunahega-
 wenene
 Plat, he is p. ; okahdanega
 Plate ; tasenahgun

Plate, one, two, etc., platefuls ;
 ningo-tasenhagun, neezho-
 tasenhagun
 Plated, it is p.; shooneyah-
 kahda
 Platform; taseōnekahdag
 Play, he plays (a child); odah-
 meno
 Play cards, they p.; ahtahde-
 wug
 Play music, he p. m.; mud-
 wawohega
 Playing (play); oduminoowin
 Plaything; oduminoowah-
 gun
 Plead for, he p. for him; o-
 gunoodumahwaun
 Pleasant, it is p.; minwan-
 dahgwud
 Pleasant, it sounds p.; mino-
 tahgwud
 Please (if you p.); ahpagish
 " he p. him; o-menonah-
 waahn, o-minwandumeāun
 Pleased, he is p.; minwan-
 dum
 Pleasure; minwandumowin
 Pledge, he gives a p.; od-ah-
 puzenuhegan kago
 Plenty, plenty of; nebewuh,
 quashkohwud
 Plenty, he has p. (is conten-
 ted); tabese
 Pliable; see flexible
 Plot; kukuyaneze-ahnooke-
 win
 Plough; pemepoojega
 " pemepoojega
 Ploughman; pemepoojega-
 wenene
 Plover (bird); chitchishke-
 wa
 Pluck out, he p. it out (in.
 an.); o-mahmeebedoon, o-
 mahmeebenaun
 Plug; same as cork

Plum; pahgasaun
 Plume of feathers; nemush-
 kuhegun
 Plunder; mukundwawin
 Plural endings; anim. -g,
 -ug, -yug, -wug, -eeg, -oog
 -jig; inanim., -n, -un, -yun,
 -wun, -een, -in, -oon.
 Pocket; peendahgun
 Pod; okoonaus
 Poem; same as song
 Poetry; nugumooobeūgawin
 Point, it is pointed; kene-
 quahgud, pucheeshkahmu-
 gud
 Point of death, he is at the ;
 kagah nebo
 Point of land; nayaushē
 " on, to, or from a p.;
 nayaushing
 Point out, he p. it out; od-
 ezhenōimahwaun
 Poison; muche-mushkeke
 Poisoner; ashungad muche
 mushkeke
 Poisonous, it is p.; muche-
 ahyeewun, muche-mushke-
 kewun
 Poke, see shove, he p. the
 fire; nuhekinzhaēga
 Poker; nuhekinzhaēgun
 Pole (for boating); gaundu-
 keēgun
 Polecat; same as skunk
 Policeman; see constable
 Polish (make bright) he p.;
 wahsequahjega
 Polish, he p. it; o-wahse-
 quahdoon
 Polished, it is p.; wahsequah-
 da
 Polishing cloth or brush ;
 wahsequahjegaun
 Polite, he is p.; wahweke
 Pollute; see defile
 Pomade; numahquewin
 Pompous; see conceited

Pond; petoobig, (pl.-oon)
 Ponder; see reflect
 Poor, he is p.; ketemahgeze
 " ketemahgukumig
 " man; katemahgezid
 Pop, it p. out; oombesamugud
 Poplar; ahsahde
 Popular, he is p.; minwandgooze
 Populous, it is p.; ahnisenahbakah
 Porch; tasuhoon, tasechegun
 Porcupine; kaug, young p., kaugoons
 Pork; kokoosh
 Porridge; pugishkepoojeginahbo
 Port; see harbour
 Portage; onegum
 Porter (carrier); wanegad
 Portion, my, thy, his p.; tabandumaun, -dumun, -dung
 Portrait; muzenebeëghasowin
 Position (place) my, thy, his p.; anduzhuyahyaun, -yahyun, -yaud
 Positively; ahbedakumig
 Possess, he p. him, it; o-tebandaun
 Possession (property); tebandausowin
 Possession, he is in p.; tebandauso
 Possible, it is p.; enandahgwud, or kushketoon
 Post (wooden); metig, padukesing, sukuhahgun
 Post-office; muzenuhegununapugesekaug
 Postscript; ahnekabeëgun
 Posterity; see seed
 Pot (or kettle); uhkik, (pl.-oog)
 Pot 2 (with legs); okahdukik (pl.-oog)

Pot de chambre; zhegewenahgun
 Potato; opin, (pl.-eeg)
 Poultry; see chicken
 Pounce, he p. on him; o-nahwudenaun
 Pound (weight); tebahbishkoojegin
 Pour, he p. water; seegahundahga
 Pout, he p.; minduhwa
 Poverty; ketemahgezewin
 Powder-flask; pindukutawaun
 Powder; pesepoojegin
 " he grinds to p.; pesepoojega
 Power (authority); kushkeawezewin
 Powerful, he is p.; kushkeaweze, mushkuhweze
 Practice, he p. it; od-ahyez-heehagan
 Prairie; mushkooda
 " wolf; pushquahdashesh
 Praise; kechetwahwanindewin, wahweezhindewin
 Praise, he p. him; o-wahweezhanemaun, o-kechetwahwanemaun
 Prattle; see chatter
 Pray, he p.; ahnumeah
 Prayer; ahnumeawin
 Preach, he p.; kuhgequa
 " he p. to him; o-kuhgekemaun
 Preacher; kuhgequa-wene-ne
 Precede (go before) he p.; neegaune
 Precept; kuhgequawin
 Precious; he, it is p.; kecheahpetandahgooze, -dahgwud
 Precious stone; pashegandahgoozidusin

Precipice; keeshkahbekah
 Precision; wahweengase-
 win
 Precise; see exact
 Precocious, he is p.; osaume-
 genebege
 Predecessor, my, thy, his p.;
 nuyahbishkuwug, -kuhwud
 -kuwahjin
 Predestination; neegaun
 anahkoonegamuguk
 Predict; see foretell
 Preface; negaunebeëgawin
 Prefer, he p. him, it; o-buz-
 hedanemaun, -dandaun
 Prefix, he p. it; o-neegaune-
 toon
 Pregnant, she is p.; unjeko,
 o-keekishkuwaun, ahbe-
 noojeen
 Prematurely; noonda-
 Preparation; ezheetahwin
 Prepare (get ready) he p.;
 ozheetah, wahwazhetah
 Prepare, he p. it; od-ozhese-
 toon
 Presence; weejeewawin, ah-
 bewin
 Present (not absent) he is p.;
 ahbe
 Present (bring before) he p.
 it; od-enenaun
 Present; see gift
 Preserve, he p. him, it; o-
 gunahwanemaun, -wan-
 daun
 Preserves; see jam
 Preside, he p.; neegaunese
 Press; sinduhahgun
 " (press together) he p.;
 sinduhega
 Press, he p. it; o-sindugu-
 haun, o-sindugahwaun
 Presume, he p.; od-ahpenu-
 mauso
 Pretty; qwahnauij
 Prevail; see effect, overcome

Prey, his p.; nasahjin
 Price, his p., its p.; anahgin-
 zood, anahgindag
 Prick, he p. him, it; o-pu-
 cheeshkuwaun, o-pucheesh-
 kaun
 Pride; ishpanindezoowin
 Priest; makudawekonuya
 Princess; keche-ogemah o-
 dahnesun
 Prince; keche-ogemah og-
 wissun
 Principal (chief) he, it is p.;
 neegaunandahgooze, -dah-
 gwud
 Principally; maminduhga
 Print (calico); ketuhgeegin
 " he p.; muzenukesega
 Private, it is p.; kemoodud
 Privately; keemooj
 Privation; noondasewin
 Privilege; pugedenegowin
 Prize; see reward, stakes
 Probably; kunahbuij
 Proceed (go on) he p.; ahne-
 mahjah
 Proclaim, he p.; mesheshuh-
 tebahjemo
 Proclamation; enahkoonega-
 win
 Procure, he p. s.-th.; oonde-
 numahga
 Produce (bring forth and
 shew) he p. him, it; o-moo-
 kenaun
 Produce young, she p. y.;
 onejahnese
 Profess, he p.; edezo
 Profit, it pr. him; od-oonde-
 sin
 Profuse, it is p.; mesheenud
 Progress; ashkum
 " he p. in wisdom;
 ashkum nebwhakkah
 Prohibition; genahumahga-
 win
 Prolong; see lengthen

Promenade; anduzhe-pemoo-sang
 Promise; wahweendumah-gawin
 Promise, he p.; wahweendu-mahga
 Promote, he p. him; o-kechetwahweäun
 Prompt; netah-, with the verb
 Pronounce, he p. well; menowa, (badly) mahnowa
 Proof; wonje-kekandahgwuk
 Prop (wooden p. or post); auswahquahegun
 Propagate; see spread, breed
 Propel, he p.; gaunduhega
 Proper (right, expedient) it is p.; enandahgwud
 Property; tebenuhwawese-win, tebendausowin
 Property, my thy, his pr. (inan.); minduhyeem, kiduhyeem, oduhyeem (anim) ninduhyaum, oduhyaumun
 Prophecy; aunwachegawin
 “ he pr.; aunwauchega
 Prophet; aunwauchega-wenene
 Prophetess; aunwauchegaqua
 Proportion (degree); menik
 Propose (offer); use “we-” as prefix, e. g., he proposes to help, wewedookahga
 Proprietor (of a house); wawegewaumid
 Prosecute, he p. him; o-debahkoonaun, o-tebahkoone-gausoäun
 Prosperity; shahwandahgozewin
 Prospers, he, it p.; shahwandahgoze
 prostitute; pezhegwaujequa

Protect, he p. him, it; o-kezhahnaun, o-kezhahdaun
 Protrude (with parts of body) sahge-, e. g., his head p. (as a mouse from a hole or a boy bathing); sahgek-wane
 Proud, he is p.; ishpanindezo
 Prove, he p. it to him; o-mesahbunduhaun
 Prove, he p. (tries) him; o-kooje-kekanemaun
 Proverb; ahwachegun
 Provide; see procure, put up supply
 Providence; netah-shahwan-jegawin
 Providential; shahwandahgwukumig
 Provisions; meejim
 “ (for a voyage); nuwahpoon
 Provision store; meejimegumig
 Provoke, he p. him; o-mee-kinjeäun
 Prowl (as a wild beast) he p. about; papdahundahweze
 Proxy; see deputy
 Prudent; see wise, cautious
 Prune, he p. it; o-keeshkudekoonawaun
 Psalm; same as hymn
 Pshaw; ah-haw
 Publican; see tax-gatherer
 Publish (make public) he p.; kekandumeëwa
 Publish, he proclaims; kekandahgoëwa
 Publish, he p. it; o-kekandahgetoon
 Pudding; wanzegahzood buquazhegun
 Pugnacious; see quarrelsome
 Pull, he p.; weekoobejega
 Pull down, he p. it d.; o-ne-sebedoon

Pull forth (from a hiding place) he p. him, it forth ;
o-mookebenaun, o-mooke-
qedoon

Pull out, he p. him, it out ;
o-mahmeebenaun, o-getuh-
waun

Pulley; oombahbegenegun

Pulse (artery, vein); osqua-
yaub

Pump; iskuhebaun

" he p.; iskuhebe

Pumpkin; egwissimaun

Punctual, he is p.; gasekahga

Pungent, it is p.; weesuhgun

Punish, he p. him; o-koodu-
geäun

Punishment; koodugetoowin

Pupil; kekenelimahgun

Pupil of the eye; mukuhda-
wugumishkinzhegoon

Puppy; ooshkusim

Purchase; see buy

Purchaser; kaushpenujegad

Pure, he, it is p.; peeneze,
peenud

Purgative; shahboosegun

Purify; see clean, cleanse

Purity; peenedaäwin

Purpose; enandumowin

Purposely (on purpose); oon-
jedah

Purr, she p.; nekemo

Purse; shooneyah-mushke-
modans

Pursue, he p. him; o-mah-
dunaun

Pus (matter); menee

Push, he p.; gaunduhega

" he p. him, it; o-gaun-
denaun

Put (place) he p.; ahtahga

" he put him, it; od-ahaun
od-ahtoon

Put aside, he p. him, it a.; o-
medahgwanaun

Put down, he puts him, it d.;
onesenaun

Put away, he p. him, it a.; o-
wabenaun, o-mewenaun, o-
mewetoon

Put in, he p. it in (in. an.) ;
o-pinjesetoon, o-pinjeshe-
maun

Put on (clothing, etc.) he p.
it on; opesekaun

Put together, he p. them t.;
o-mahmuwesetoonun, o-
mahmuwusaun

Putrid; see rotten

Putty; wahsachegune-pegew
" he p. it; o-pegekah-
daun

Puzzle, it p. him; o-wahwu-
neëgoon

Quack, the duck q.; muze-
tahgooze sheesheeb

Quadruped; nahokahdad

Quail; mushkoodasa

Quake; see shake

Quantity; see how much, so
much

Quarrel; kekaundewin

" he q.; kekaunga

" we q.; kekekaunde-
min

Quarrelsome, he is q.; netah-
kekahwedum

Quart; see measure

Queen; kecke-ogemahqua

Quench; see extinguish

Question; kugwadwin

" he asks q.; kugwad

Quick, be q.; waweeb

Quickly; kazhetena, waweeb

Quiet (still) he is q.; pezaun-
nyah, pezaunube

Quiet, he q. him; o-kishkoo-
waäun

Quietly; pakah, nuhagauj

Quietude; pezaunubewin

Quilt; mahwundoogwahsoon

Quit (give up) he q.; ahnez-
teheum

Quite; ahpeche, wawane,
wahweenga

Quiver; kenahquin, peendu-waun

Rabbit, young r.; wahboos wahboosoons

Rabbit-skin; wahbosowu-yaun

Race (on foot); kugwajekun-edewin

Race (boat or canoe); kugwajekudahowawin

Race, he runs a race (on foot); kugwajekauzhewa

Raccoon; asebun

Raft; bubindusahgun

Rafter; ubahzheyauk

Rag (shred); ishkoozhegun
" (to wipe with); kесеë-gun

Rage; see anger

Ragged, he is r.; nesewagoo-jin

Rail (fence rail); minjekunauk, minjegunahtig

Railroad; pewaubiko-meekunuh

Railroad car or engine (fire sleigh); ishkootaōdahbaun

Rain, it r.; kemewun

" it r. hard; keche-kemewun

Rainbow; nahgwayaub

Raise, he r. him up; o-puseg-weendenaun

Raisin; kecheshoowemin, pahtashoomin

Rake; nesequaegun, benahquahegun

Rake, he r.; benahquahega

Ram; nahba-mahnishtahnish

Ramble, he r. about; pahbahmoosa

Ramrod; shesheebunugejegin

Rancid, it is r.; sahtashin, sahtasin

Rancour; see malice

Random, at r.; pugwuhnuh

Ransom; kezhekahgawin

Rap; see knock

Rapid (rapids); bahwetig

Rare, it is r. (scarce); muh-na-uhyah

Rarely; wahweekah

Rascal; see rogue

Rashly; wunishquauch

Rash; see eruption

Rasp; metego-sesepoojegun

Raspberry; misquemin

Raspberry-bush; misqueminugahwunzh

Rat; keche-wahwau-begoonooje

Rather; ninduhwauj

Ratify, he r. it; osoongetoon

Rations; see food, provisions

Rattle (gourd-bottle); she-sheegwun

Rattle, it r.; zhenuhwe-wabenaun

Rattlesnake; zhenuhwa

Rave; see delirious

Raven; kahkahge

Ravine, there is a r.; pusah-kumegah

Raw; ushke-

" it is r. (in. an.); ushkin ushkene

Razor; kushkebahjegun

Reach (come to, arrive at) he r. him, it; od-odesaun, od-odetaun

Reach out to, he r. out to him, it; o-dabenaun

Read, he r.; od-ugindaun

Ready, he is r.; ozheetah

Real, it is r.; kagat suh

Reap, he r.; muhmah

Rear; see erect

Reason; nebwahkahwin

Reason (cause); oonje-

Rebel; magauzood

" he r. against him; o-gugaunsetuhwaun

Rebellion; gugaunsetuh-mega-
zuowin

Rebound, it r.; gwaushkwa-
sin
Rebuke, he r. him; o-nunee-
bikemaun
Receive, he r. him, it; od-
odahpenaun
Recent; ooshke-
Recently; noomahyuh
Receptacle; odahpenegun
Recipient; wadahpenegad
Reciprocally; mama-shquud
Recite, he r. it; o-bugonu-
gindaun, o-nahbowudaun
Reckon, he r. it up; od-uh-
gindaun
Recognize, he r. him, it; o-
neseduhwenaun
Recognition, he, it is easy of
r.; naseduwnahgooze
Recollect; see remember
Recommend, he r. him to do;
od-uhyaungwahmemaun
Recompse; see reward
Reconciled, he becomes r. to
him; o-poonegedatuhwaun
Recover, he r. (gets well);
noojemo
Recover, he r. from fainting;
ahbesewandum
Recovery (after sickness);
noojemoowin
Rectify, he r. it; o-wahyo-
kootoon
Red, adj.; misquah-, miske-
miskw-,
Red, he, it is red; miskoose,
misquah
Red cedar; misquahwauk
" clay; misquahbegun
" cloth; misquagin
" flannel; misquaubeegin
Red-hot, it is r.-h.; misquau-
bekeda, misquaubekeze
Red-hot coals; miskookinza
Red Sea; misquahgumme-
kechegumee
Red River; misquahgumme-
seebee

Red-stone; misquahsin
Redeem; use buy, or save
Redeemer; use Saviour
Reduce; see diminish
Reed; weembushk
Reedy, it is r.; weembush-
kookah
Reel; tetebahoojegun
" see stagger
Refined; see civilized
Reflect (consider) he r.; nu-
nahguduwandum, debawu-
gandum
Reflect, it r.; ahguwahtasin
Reflection (thought); nunah-
guduwandumowin
Reform, he r. him; od-aun-
jezhewabezeäun
Refrain, he r.; minjemene-
dezo
Refreshed, he is r.; ishquah-
uhyakoose
Refuge; ezhenezhemowin
Refuse, he refuses; ahgoon-
watum
Refuse, he r. him, it; o-me-
weäun, o-mewetoon
Regard, he r. him, it; o-gu-
nuhwahbumaun, o-gunuh-
wahbundaun
Regarded, he, it, is so r.;
-andahgooze, -andahgwud
Regenerate, he is r.; aunje-
negewin
Region; use uhke (land)
Regret, he r. (is sorry); min-
jenuhwaze
Regular, he is r.; ahyuhpin-
ezheilyah
Regularly; uhpuna
Rehearse; see recite
Reign, he r.; egemahkundu-
wa
Reindeer; see elk
Reins; sahgedoonabejegun
Reject (cast off) he r. s.; wa-
benega

Reject, he r. him, it; o-wabe-naun
 Rejected person or thing; wabenegun
 Rejoice, he r.; pahpenandum wahwezhandum, moojegandum
 Relapse (fall back) he r.; ahzhasa
 Relapse; ahzhasawin (back-sliding)
 Relate, he r.; enahjemo
 Relation (relative); enahwamahgun
 Relation, he is related; od-enahwamaun
 Relationship; enahwandewin
 Release; see let go
 Reliance; see trust
 Relic; mequanjegun
 Relief; shahwanjegawin weedookahgawin
 Relieve, he r. him; o-shahwanemaun
 Religion; ezhetwahwin
 Religious; ahnuhmeä-
 Relinquish; see quit
 Relish, he r. it; o-menop-waun
 Recently; ketwan
 Rely, he r. on him, it; od-ahpanemooonun, od-ahpanemooon
 Remain, he r. behind; ishque
 " he r. (is spared); ish-quahsa
 Remainder; ashkoosag
 Remark; see observe, say
 Remarkable; see curious, wonderful
 Remedy; nahnunduhweeöwin
 Remember, he r.; mequandum, mequanjago
 Remembrance; see memory, relic
 Remission; wabenuhmowin

Remind, he r. him; o-mequandumeäun, o-meekuhwahmaun
 Remit, he r. his sins; o-wabenumuhwaunco-pahtausowinene
 Remnant; ashkoosag
 " (of cloth); beewezhegun
 Remonstrate; see scold, rebuke
 Remorse, he feels r.; enegahwugandum
 Removal (departure); mahjahwin, goosewin
 Remove, he r. (puts away) him, it; od-ekoonaun
 Rend; see tear, split
 " he r. his clothes; o-peegoobetonun od-ahgwe-winun
 Render; use give
 Renew, he r. it; od-aunie-toon
 Renounce, he r. him, it; o-wabeuaun
 Renowned, he, it is r.; wahweenjegauso, -jegahda
 Rent (payment for use of); ahweewawin
 Renunciation; wabenegawin
 Repay, he r. him; od-ahzhatabahumahwaun
 Repair; see mend, restore
 Repeat, he r. it; nahsaubekedo
 Repeatedly; nahnimgim
 Repel, he r. him; od-ahzhanauzhuwaun
 Repent, he r.; aunwanindezo
 Repentance; aunwanindezo-win
 Replace, he r. it (in. an); o-nahbesetoon, o-nahbeshe-maun
 Replenish; see fill
 Replete, he is r.; ke-dabesine

Reply; see answer, but is usual the passive of enaun
 Report; tebahjemowin
 " brought; pedahjemowin
 Reported, it is so r.; kewa, me akedoong, or use the dubitative form of the verb
 Repose; ahnwabewin, pezau-neshinowin
 Represent, he r. it; o-wah-bunduhewan
 Representative; nahbunwe-tahgad
 Reprimand; see reprove, scold
 Reproach; see blame
 Reprobate; wabenegun
 " he is r.; wabene-gauzo
 Reproof; nahneebekindewin
 Reprove, he r. him; od-aun-wanemaun
 Reptile; pabahmoodad
 Repudiate, he r. him, it; o-pukawenaun, o-pukawedoon
 Repulse; see repel
 Repulsive, he, it is r.; sheen-gandahgooze, -dahgwud
 Reputation; enandahgooze-win
 Request; pugoosandumowin
 nundootumowin
 Request, he r.; pugoosandum nundootum
 Require, he r. it; o-nunduh-wandaun
 Requisite; nunduhwanjegun
 Rescue, he r. him; od-ozhe-moäun, o-bemahjeäun
 Resemblance; ezhenahgooze-win
 Resemble, he, it r.; ezhenah-gooze, -nahgwud
 Resent, he r.; ahzhedaändum
 Resentment; ahzhedaändumowin

Reserve (keep back) he r.; ishkoonega
 Reserve, he r. him, it; od-ishkoonaun
 Reserved, he is r.; pakah keekede
 Reside; see live, dwell
 Resist, he r.; nunahque
 Resistance; nunahquewin
 Resolve, he r.; keezhandum, keezhanindezo
 Resolution; keezhandumowin
 Resort, he r. to him; o-nah-sekuwaun
 Resound, it r.; puswawa
 Respect, he r. him, it; od-ah-peatanemaun, od-ahpeatandaun
 Respectable, he, it is r.; mun-menahjeuhyah, menahdandahgwud
 Respectful, he is r.; kechet-wahwaninga
 Respiration; see breath
 Respond, he r. (in church); nuhquatum
 Response; nuhquatumowin
 Responsible, he is r.; enandumahgooze, ween-obe-moondaun
 Rest; aunwabewin
 " he r. himself; aunwabe
 Restless, he is r.; wuni-quase
 Restore; see give back, cure
 " he r. (make it new); od-aunjetoön
 Restrain, he r. him; o-minje-menaun, od-oonjeäun
 Result, that is the r.; me wanje-ezhewabuk
 Resurrection; ahbejeebahwe-ne-kezhegud
 Retain; see reserve
 Retaliate; see render
 Retire, he r. (steps back); ahzhagahbuhwe

Retort, he r.; ahzhedanga
 Retreat, he r. (runs back);
 ahzhabutoo
 Return, he r.; kewa
 " he r. back; ahzhake-
 wa
 Return, he r. it to him; od-
 ahzhanumuhwaun
 Reveal, he r. it; o-mesheshu-
 wesetoon
 Revelation; masheshuwese-
 chegahdag
 Revenge; ahzheduwahede-
 win
 Revenge, he r. himself; ah-
 zheduwahaga
 Revere, see respect, esteem
 Reverenced, he, it is r.; ke-
 chetwahwandahgooze,
 -dahgwud
 Reverse, he r. it; o-quakese-
 doon
 Revile, he r.; enahpenawe-
 dum, pahpeezhewa
 Revive, his spirit r.; nayaub
 menodaä, ishquahkushksu-
 dum
 Revolt; see rebel
 Revolve, it r.; pemiskoosa
 Reward (given); tebuchumah-
 gawin
 Reward (received); rebuhu-
 mahgowin
 Reward, he r. him; o-tebuchu-
 mahwaun
 Rheumatism, he has r.; da-
 weguna
 Rhubarb; wahbahdoo, she-
 webug
 Rhyme, it r.; tatebishke ene-
 tahgwud
 Rib; o-pegagun
 Ribbon; sanebah
 Rice; waubuhnootin, wau-
 bemunootin
 Rich, he is r.; wahnuhdeze,
 keche-tebenuhwaweze,
 duhnee

Riches; wahnuhdezewin
 Rich man; keche-tebenuhwa-
 wezid enene
 Riddle; wahwahneëgun, wah-
 netahgoozewin
 Ride, he r. a horse; o-pemo-
 meoon papazhegoonguz-
 heen
 Ridge, there is a r.; oshade-
 nah-
 Ridicule; paupetumowin pau-
 penoodahgawin
 Rifle; see gun
 Right (proper); quahyuk,
 wawane
 Righteous, he is r. (just);
 quahyuk-wandahgooze
 Righteousness; quahyukezh-
 ewabezewin, meno-ezhe-
 wabezewin
 Rigid; see stiff
 Rind; see peel
 Ring (metal); wahweyayah-
 bekud
 Ring (for finger); tetebenin-
 jebezon
 Ring, he rings a bell; mud-
 wasechega
 Ringleader; nahgaunezid
 Riot; oombausoondewin, me-
 gooshkahjetahwin
 Riotous, he is r.; oombau-
 soongashke, megooshkah-
 jetah
 Rip, he r. it (in. in.); od-ah-
 bezhaun, od-ahbezhaun
 Ripe, it is r. (in. an.); uhdeta
 wahbeda, uhdeso, wahbeso
 Ripe fruits; adetagin
 Ripen, it r.; kezhegin, kezhe-
 ege
 Rise, he rises (from lying);
 onishkah
 Rise, he r. (stands up); puh-
 segwee
 Rite; ezhetwahwin
 River; seebee, in compos.,
 tegwayah

Rivet, he r. it; o-bishkudu-haun
 Rivulet; seebewesha
 Road; meekunah, meekun
 " public road; keche-meekunah
 Roam; see wander
 Roar, it r. (wild beast); neekemo
 Roar, the fire r.; bedequah-koonah
 Roast, he r. it (in. an.); od-ahbwan, od-ahbwanun
 Roasted corn; ahbwahtegwun
 Rob (take by force) he robs; muhkundwa
 Robber; mukundwawinene
 Robbery; mukundwawin
 Robin-redbreast; opeeche
 Robust, he is r.; soongeze
 Rock; ahzhebik
 " he r. him (a child); o-cheechebahekoonaun
 Rocky, it is r.; ahzhebikookah
 Rod (staff); suhkuhoon
 " (measure); tebuhegu-nahtig
 Rogue (rascal); muhjegwayish
 Roll, he r. it (in. an.); o-tebahkoosutwahdaun, o-tebahkoosutwahnaun
 Roll together, he r. it t.; o-tetebegenaun
 Roller; tetebahkoosahchegun
 Rolling-pin; tetebahkoosahchegauns
 Roof; ahpuhkoojegun
 Rook; same as crow
 Room (chamber); ahbeneusoowin, ahbewin
 Room, there is r.; tahwesin
 Root; ocheebik
 Root-house; ahkeewegumig
 Rope (cable); pemenuhquaun

Rose (flower); ogenebug
 Rose-bush; ogenebugwahtig
 Rosy, he is r.; misquingwa
 Rotten, it is r.; peegishkunud
 Rough, it is r. (hairy); meshēgud
 Round, it is r. (circular); wahweyayah
 Round (globular) it is r.; wahweyamenuhgud, wahweyamenugeze
 Rouud (around); kewetuh-
 Rouse, he r. him; o-koosh-kooseäun
 Route; nemenahgun
 Rove, he r. about; pahpah-duhnese
 Rove, he rove at night; nebaushkah
 Row (line) we are in a r.; ke-nebedh-uhyahmin
 Row, we sit in a row; ke-nebedabemin
 Row (a boat, etc.) he r.; ahzh-abooya
 Rub, he rub it, him; o-zhe-shoo-beäun, o-zheshoobee-wäun
 Rub against, it r.; senegwisin
 Rubbish; wabenegun
 Rudder; odahkaun
 Rude, he is r.; mucheezhe-wabeze
 Ruffian; see robber
 Rug; okoonaus
 Ruin; bunahdezewin
 " he r. (spoils, destroys him, it); o-bunahjeäun, o-bunahjetoon
 Ruinous (destructive) it is r.; bunahjeewamuhgud
 Rule; see govern
 Ruminant; see chew
 Rumor; pahbahmahjemoo-

Rumor, it is r.; wahweenje-
gahda
Rump; misquahsub
Rumple (crease) he r. it;
Run, he r.; pemebuttoo
" he r. about; pahpahme-
buttoo
Run (water) it r.; pemejewun
Run after, he run after him;
o-pemenauzhekuwaun
Run away, he run away; oz-
hemo
Run over (spill) he makes it
r. over overfilling it); o-se-
gushkenuhdoon
Run together, we run t.; ke-
mahwundoobuhedemin
Runaway; kahmid
Rush (for mats); unahku-
nushk
Rush, he r.; uhpughtoo, uh-
puhedezo
Rush upon (attack) he rush
upon him, it; o-muhwe-
nahnaun, omuhwenahdaun
Rusty, it is r.; ugwahkwesin
Rye; mesemeen
Sabbath (day of rest); aun-
wabewinekezhegud
Sack; mushkemod
Sackcloth (for mourners);
netahgaowawin
Sacking (material); mushke-
modawagin
Sacred; see holy
Sacrifice; sahsahgewechegun
" he s.; sahsahgewe-
chega
Sad, sad indeed; kushkan-
dahgwukumig
Sad, he is s.; kushkandum,
wahsetuhwandum, nune-
nahwandahgooze
Sadness; kushkandumowin
Saddle; tasubewin
Safe, it is s.; use neg. of dan-
gerous

Safety, he flies to him for s.;
o-nauzheneezhemaun
Sagacious; use wise
Sage; natah-nebwahkaud
Said, it is said; kewa, eke-
koom
Sail; ningahsuhmoon
Sail, he s.; pemaushe
" he sail about; pahpan-
maushe
Sail cloth; ningausemonegin
Sailing; pemaushewin
Sailor; nahbequaun-enene
Sake (for the sake of); oonje
Salary; tebuhumahgoowin
Sale; ahdahwawin
Salable, a s. article; kaüdah-
wangebun
Salesman; ahdahwa-wenene
Saline; shewetahgune-
Saliva; sikoowahgun, sikoo-
win
Salmon trout; mahzhuhma-
goos
Salt; shewetahgun
Salt, adj.; shewetahgune-
" he s. it (in. an.); o-she-
wetahgunuhaun, o-shewe-
tahgunahwaun
Salt, it is salted; shewun,
sheweze
Salt fish; shewetahgune-kee-
go
Salting; shewetahgunuhega-
win
Salts (epsom); shewetahgu-
ge-shahboosegun
Salt water; shewetahgunah-
boo
Salute; see greet, bow to,
nod
Salvation (given); bemah-
jeewawin
Salvation (received); bemah-
jeegowin
Salve; zheshoobeëgun
Same (the same); nahsaub

Same, it is all the s.; me te-bishko
 Sanctify, he s. him, it; o-kechetwahweaün, -wetoön, o-peeneäün, -netoon
 Sanctified, he, it is s.; kechet-wahwandahgooze, -dahgwud
 Sand (on the shore); nagow
 " fine sand (dust, ashes); pingwe
 Sandstone; pingwahbik
 Sandy, it is s. (the beach); nagowekah, metahwungah
 Sap; ousebun
 Sapling; metegoons
 Sarcastic, he is s.; nunaundu-koofahgooze
 Sash; window, girdle
 Satan; see devil
 Satiated, he is s.; dabesine, dabanemo
 Satisfaction (pleasure); minwandumowin
 Satisfy, he s. him; o-menonuhwaäun, o-dabeäun
 Satisfied, he is s.; minwandum
 Satisfactory, it is s.; minwandahgwud
 Saturate, it s. him; o-nesahbuhwenegoon, o-nesahbuhwagoon
 Saturday; ningodwausokez-hegud
 Sauce; nahboob, aphaunje-gun
 Saucer; onahgauns
 Saucepan; ukikoons, sahsegokwahjegun
 Savage, he, it is s. (wild); bukwuche-uhyah, bukwuche-uhyahmuhgud
 Save, he s. (gives salvation); bemahjeëwa, noojemoëwa
 Save, he save him; o-bemahjeäun

Saved, he is s.; bemahjeëgooze
 Saviour (the); owh bamahjeëwad
 Savoury, it smells s.; menomahgwud
 Saw, cross-cut s., hand-s., buck-s.; kishkepoojegun
 Saw, long cut s. (rip-s., circular s.); taushkepoojegun
 Saw, he s. (across); kishkepoojega
 Saw, he s. it; o-kishkepoodoon, o-kishkepoonaun
 Saw-bill (duck); unsig
 Saw-dust; pewepoojegun
 Saw-mill; taushkepoojegun
 Sawn, it is s. (in. an.); taushkepooda, taushkepooso
 Say, he s.; ekedo
 " he say to him, it; od-enaun, od-edaun
 Saying; ekedoowin, keekedowin
 Scab (scabby) he is s.; omeeg-ee
 Scabbard; see sheath
 Scaffold (for execution); ah-goojewunaun
 Scald, he s. him, it; o-bushkoobiswaun, o-bushkoobe-saun
 Scale (of fish); wunugahuyee
 Scales (weigh); tebahbishkojegun
 Scalp; bukwundibaun
 " he s. him o-pukoonde-bazhwaun
 Scape-goat; mesahbooz pagedenegahzood
 Scar; ojesheewin
 " he has a s.; ojeshege
 Scarce, it is s.; muhnayah, pungeshawugud
 Scarcely; uhgahwah
 Scare, he s. him; o-sageäun, o-sagemauun

Scatter (disperse) he s. them,
it; o-suswashkuhwaun, o-
suswashkaun
Scene (that which is shewn);
wabhunduhegun
Scent; see smell, perfume
Sceptre; ogemahwewene-su-
kuhoon
Scheme; see plan
Scholar; kekenoümahding,
kakenoümahwind
School; kekenoümahding
School-house; kekenoümah-
da-wegumig
School-teacher; kekenoü-
mahgad
Science; kekandausowin
Scientific, he, it is s.; kekan-
kauso, pesiskanjega
Scissors; moozhwaugun
Scoff; see seorn, mock
Scoffer; nashepahpenoodah-
gad
Scold, he s.; nuneekekinga,
nuneebekewa, uhyahwewa
Scoop; gwahkwahpegun
Scorch; same as burn
Scorn (contempt); muhjanin-
gawin
Scornfully; wuhnishquanch
Scotch; Scotchmun
Scoundrel; see rogue
Scour; see scrub
Scourge; see whip
Scowl; see frown
Scranch, he s. it (in. an); o-
gahpundaun o-gahpumaun
Scrap; see fragment
Scrape (grate) he s.; gaus-
kukuhega
Scraper (knife for s.); mah-
duhegun
Scratch, he s.; pahsugoobezh-
ewa
Scratch, he s. him, it; o-pah-
sugoobenaun, o-pahsugoo-
bedoon

Scratch-awl; pasheguhegun
Scream, he s.; ahyauzhequa
Screen; see curtain
Screech-owl; kakhahbesha
Screw; pahmiskwuhegahdag
suguhegun
Screw, he s.; pemiskwuhega
Screw-driver; pemiskwuhe-
gun
Scribble, he s.; mahnuzhe-
beëga
Scribe; ozhebeëga-wenene
Scripture; keehetwah-ozhe-
beëgawin
Scrofula; muche-enahpena-
win
Scrub, he s. the floor; kesc-
begesugenega
Scurf; weenuhshahgundebun
Scythe; kishkushkezhgun
Sea (the great salt water);
shewetahguhne-kechegu-
mee
Seal-skin; uskeegwuyaun
Seal, he s.; uhgookewahsega
" he s. it (in. an.); od-uh-
gookewusaun, od-uhgoo-
kewuswaun
Seal (stamp); uhgookewah-
sechgun
Sealing-wax; uhgookewah-
segun
Seamstress; kushkegwauso-
equa
Sear; see cauterize
Search; see seek
Season, the season is advan-
ced; ishpe- as prefix thus;
the summer is nearly over;
ishpe-neebin
Seasoning; uhpahbôwaun
Seat; uhpahbewin
Secede, he s.; pukashkahga
Second; ako-neezhing
Secret; kemooddezewin
" it is a s.; keemoodud
Secretly, adv.; keemooj

Sect; pukaëdewin
 Secular; ukeeng duhzhe-
 " things; ukeeng duh-
 zhe uhyeën
 Secure; see safe
 Securely; wahweenga
 Sedative; see opiate
 Sedition; oombahsoondewin
 Seduce, he s. him, her; o-ku-
 kebahsomaun, o-pesheg-
 wahdeseäun
 See; wagwahge
 " he s.; waube
 " he s. something; wah-
 bunjega
 See, he s. him, it; o-wahbu-
 maun, o-wahbundaun
 Seed; menekaun
 Seed (posterity) his s.; one-
 jahsenun ka-ahneka-be-
 mahdezenejin
 Seed-time; ketegaeding, pa-
 gedenumingin menekaun
 Seek, he seek; nundoonega,
 nunduwahbunga
 Seem, it s. to me; ninden-
 dum
 Seem, it seems—; tahnah-
 sug
 Seize, he s. something; tuh-
 koonega tuhkoonewa
 Seldom, adv.; weekah, wah-
 weekah
 Self, he himself; tebenuhwa
 ween tebenuhwa
 Self-defence; nuhnahquewin
 Selfish (self-willed) he is s.;
 nezhekawanemoo, sahgeë-
 dezo, minwanindezo, bah-
 zhegwahdeze
 Selfishness; nezhekawane-
 mowin, sahgeëdezowin
 Sell, he s.; uhdahwa
 " he s. him, it; od-uhdah-
 wanun, od-uhkahwan
 Seminary; kekandauso-we-
 gumig

Send, he s. him, it; od-ezhe-
 nauzhahwaun, od-ezhe-
 nauzhuhaun
 Send word, he s. word; me-
 jedwa, mahjeyahjemooŋwa
 Sense; kekandumowin, neb-
 wahkahwin
 Senses, he has his s.; kekan-
 dum, mekuhwe
 Sensible; see wise
 Sensual, he is s.; osahman-
 dumooshke
 Sentence, he sentences him;
 o-keezhahkonaun
 Sentinel; ahkundo-wenene
 Separate, he s. (divides them);
 o-nanahwenaun
 Separately, adv.; pabahkaun
 Separation (between parties);
 wabenedewin, pahkaëde-
 win
 September; mahnoomene-
 keezis
 Serious (grave) he is s.; ke-
 kahdeze
 Seriousness; kekahdezewin
 Sermon; kuhgequawin
 Serpent or snake; kenabig
 Servant; bumetahgun, unoo-
 ketahgun
 Serve, he s. (is in service);
 bumeetahga
 Service; bumeetahgawin
 Set (a set of things); nin-
 goodwawaun
 Set; see put, sun
 Set apart, he s. him, it apart;
 o-kekusaun, o-kekutoon
 Set free, he s. him free; o-
 pugedenaun, od-ahbisko-
 naun
 Set on fire, he s. it on fire; o-
 sukuahn
 Set on fire, it is set on fire;
 o-sukuhegahda
 Set up, he s. it up; o-pudu-
 keshemaun, o-pudukese-
 doon

Settle, he s. a matter; deboowa
 Settle, he s. it; o-deboowahdaun
 Settler; see colonist
 Seven; neezhwauswe, in compos. neezhwauso
 Seven hundred; neezhwauswauk
 Seven thousand; neezhwauching-medauswauk
 Seventeen; medauswe 'zhe neezhwauswe
 Seventeenth; ako 'zhe neezhwauching
 Seventy; neeshwahswemedunuh
 Several; ahnind
 Severe (strict) he is s.; sah-nugeze
 Sew, he or she sews; kushkegwauso
 Sew, he s. it; (in. an.); o-kushkegwahdaun, o-kushkegwahnaun
 Sewing; kushkegwausowin
 Sewing-thread; ahsubaub
 Sexton; see door-keeper
 Shabby; see worn out
 Shackles; see fetters
 Shade, it s. (gives s.); uguwahtasa
 Shadow, there is a s.; uguwahta
 Shake, he sh. (trembles); neningishkah
 Shake, it s.; neningishkahmugud, kooshkoosa
 Shake down, he s. it down (in. an.); o-penishkuwaun, o-penishkaun
 Shake hands, he s. hands; o-sahgeninjenaun
 Shake off, he s. him, it off; o-buhwewabenaun
 Shaking fever (ague); neningagpenawin

Shall (emphatic); see must
 Shallow, it is s. (water); bahgwah
 Sham (not real); wuyazhindewin
 Shame; sa
 " ahguchewin
 " he causes s.; ahgucheewa
 Shameful, it is s.; ahgutan-dahgwud
 Shameless; see impudent
 Shape, it is of such a s.; ezh-enahgooze, -gwud
 Share, my, thy, his s.; menik meenigooyaun, -gooyun, -nd
 Sharp, it is s.; geenah
 Sharpen, he s. it; o-sesepoodoon, -poonaun
 Shave, he s.; kushkebauso
 Shaving (chip); pewekoojegin
 Shawl; keche-mooshwa
 She; ween, see he
 Sheaf, a sheaf; ningotoonse-beda, or ningotukoobedag
 Shear, he s. him; o-moozhwaun
 Shears; moozhwahgun
 Sheath; pinduhoojegin
 Shed; -wegumig
 " cattle-shed; pezheke-wegumig
 Shed, it is s.; segesamuhgud
 Sheep; mahnishtahnish mahnmutanis
 Sheep-fold; mahnishtahnishewegumig
 Sheep-skin; mahnishtahnishewuhaun
 Sheet; nebahguneegin
 Shelf; tasechegun, tasahbun
 Shell; ess
 Shell, he s. it; o-peshugee-bedoon, -benaun
 Shelter; tubenoön

Shepherd ; mahnishtahnishewenene
 Shew, he shews ; wahbunduhewa
 Shew, he s. it to him ; o-wahbunduhaun
 Shield ; pukahahquan, pukahquahaun
 Shift, it s.; quakesin
 Shilling (York); shooneyauns
 Shinbone, my s.; okahdegunumah, ninkahdegun
 Shine, he, it s.; wahsayause, wahsayahmugud
 Shingle (for roofing); ahpu-koojegun nahbugesugoons
 Ship ; nahbequan
 Ship, he s. him, it ; o-poo-seäun, o-poosetoon
 Shipwreck, he suffers s.; peegoonashin, pegoonugeshin
 Shirt ; pupahgewuyaun
 Shiver, he s.; neninguche
 Shoal, there are s. (breakers) menesenahmekah, menahmekah
 Shoe ; muhkesin
 Shoe-brush ; wahsequaujee-gun
 Shoemaker ; mukesineka-wenene
 Shoelace ; muhkesinayaub
 Shoot (young sh.) ; ooshkeegin
 Shoot (with a gun) he s. ; paushkesega
 Shoot (with bow) he s.; pe-moojega
 Shoot a rapid, he s. a r.; nesheboono
 Shop ; wegumig
 Shore, on the s.; uguhming
 " near the s.; cheege-beeg
 Short, he, it is s.; tahkoose, tahquah
 Short-time ; ahjenug, wane-bik

Short-way, he takes the s. way ; tahkumishkah
 Shorten, he s. it ; o-tahquah-toon
 Shortly, adv.; wahyeebah
 Shot ; unwinsun, shesheebunwin
 Shot-pouch ; pindusinaun
 Shoulder ; odenemaungunemah
 Shoulder, my, thy, his s.; nind-, kid-, od-, enemaungun
 Shoulder-blade, my, thy, his sh.-b.; nind-, kid-, od-ene-gun
 Shout, he sh.; pepahge
 Shove, he s. him ; o-peejenikuwaun
 Shovel ; mungahnebahjegun
 Show ; wahbunduhewawin
 Shower ; see rain
 Showy, it is sh.; susugahmuhgud
 Shred ; ishkooshegun
 Shrewd ; see cunning
 Shriek ; see scream
 Shrink, it sh. (wood) ; zheshebahsugesoo
 Shrivelled ; see wrinkled
 Shroud ; chebagumigoo-ahgewewin
 Shrub ; kebeens
 Shrug, he s. his shoulders ; oombenemaungunane
 Shudder, he s.; musahnekah
 Shun ; see avoid
 Shut, he s. it ; o-kebahquahaun
 Shy (timorous) he is s.; ahcheenese, shahgwanemoo-shke
 Sick, he is s.; ahkoose
 " he is often s.; netah-ahkoose
 Sick, he looks s.; ahkoose-nahgooze

Sickle ; kishkushkezhgun
 Sickness ; ahkoosewin, enah-
 penawin
 Sick-person ; ahyahkoosid
 (pl.-jig)
 Side, on the side (of body) ;
 opemanah
 Side, he lies on his s. ; ope-
 mashin
 Sieve ; shahbooshkauchegun
 Sift, he s. ; shahbooshkauche-
 ga
 Sigh ; puggedunaumowin
 " he s. ; puggedunaumo
 Sight ; wabhewin
 " he gives him s. ; o-
 wahbeäun
 Sign ; keekenuwaujecheffun
 " he s. his name ; od-ah-
 noosoowin, od-ahtoon
 Signify ; see mean
 Silence ; pezaunuyahwin
 Silent, he is s. ; pezaunuyah
 Silk ; sanebah, sanebahwagin
 Silly, he is s. ; kukebahdeze
 Silver ; shooneyah
 " he s. it over ; o-shoo-
 neyahkahdaun
 Silver, adj. ; shooneyahwene-
 Similar ; tebishko
 Simple ; see silly, easy, pure
 Simpleton ; see fool
 Sin ; pahtausewin
 " he sins ; pahtah-ezhewa-
 beze
 Sin, he s. in thought ; pah-
 tah-enandum
 Since ; ako, kah-uhkoo, pah-
 uhkoo
 Sincere, he is s. ; quahyuk-
 wandum
 Sincerely ; emuh dabwawi-
 ning
 Sincerity ; quahyukwandu-
 mowin
 Sinew ; ojeetudumah
 " my, thy, his s. ; nin-
 jeetud, kejeetud, ojeetud

Sinful, it is s. ; pahtah-ezhe-
 wabud
 Sinfulness ; pahtahezhewabe-
 zewin
 Sing, he s. ; nahgahmo
 Singer (male) ; nahgahmo-
 wenene
 Singer (female) ; nahgahmo-
 wequa
 Singing ; nahgahmowin
 Single, a s. one ; pazhig atah
 Sink, he s. ; goosahbemugud
 Sinner ; puyahtah-ezhewabe-
 zid
 Sioux Indian ; bwaun
 Sip, he s. it ; od-oodoonan-
 daun
 Sir ; wagemahweyun, nin-
 doogemaun
 Sister, my, thy, his s. ; nin-
 dahwamah, kidahwamah,
 od-ahwamaun
 Sister, my, thy, his older s. ;
 nemissa, kemissa, omis-
 sa-yun
 Sister-in-law, my, thy, his
 s.-in-l., (a male speaking) ;
 nemin, kenim, weenemoon
 Sister-in-law, my, thy, her
 s.-in-l., (a female speaking)
 nindaungwa, kedaungwa,
 odaungwayun
 Sit, he sits (sit down) ; nah-
 mahdahbe
 Sit, he sits on the grass ; me-
 tahbe
 Sit, he sits upon ; ahpahbe
 Sit up, he sits up at night ;
 nebanahbe
 Site (of a building) ; ka-dah-
 zheahtag
 Situation ; see position
 Six ; ningodwause, in com.,
 ningodwauso-
 Six hundred ; ningodwau-
 wauk
 Six thousand ; ningodwau-
 ching medauswauk

Sixteen; medauswe 'zhe nin-
godwauswe
Sixty; ningodwauswe-medah-
nah
Size (extent); aquahg, (pl.-
in)
Size, it is of such a s.; ene-
gookwah
Skate; zhooshkwahdahugun
" he sk.; zhooshkwah-
dahduha
Skein, a s.; ningotoonsebeda
Skeleton; cheebuhogun
Sketch, he s. it; o-mahzene-
beaun
Skilful, he is s.; wahween-
gase
Skilfully, adv.; wahweenga
Skill; wahweengazewin
Skim, he s. it; o-bemahaun
Skin (human) my, thy, his s.
ninzahguhahye, ke-zhah-
guhahye, (in compos., ah-
zha) o-zhahguhahyun
Skin (of an animal); ahwase-
wuyaun, in compos., wuh-
yaun
Skin (flay) he s.; pahkoonega
Ship, he s.; kwahkwaush-
koone
Skirt; see gown, petticoat
Skull; wezhegun
" my, thy, his s.; ne-,
ke-, we-nindibagun
Skunk; zhegaug
Sky; keezhig
" up in the sky; keezhe-
goong
Sky-blue, adj.; miezhahkwu-
doong enaundag
Slab; zhegepoojegun
Slacken, he s. it; o-nashun-
gahbegenau
Slander; dahzhindewin
" he s.; dahzhinga,
muchedahzhinga
Slanting, it lies s.; bemejessin

Slap, he slaps him; opuketa-
waun
Slate; ozhebeegahne-ahsin
Slaughter; see kill
Slave; ahwahkaun
Slavery; ahwahkaunewewin
Sleep; nebahwin
" he s.; nebah
" he s. profoundly; ne-
singwum
Sleepy, he is s.; kekeping-
wushe
Sleeve; nahgwuy
Sleigh; odahbaun
Slender; see thin
Slice, a s. (of meat, etc.); nin-
gotoonezhegun
Slide, he s.; pemebooso
Sling; pahsequapoojegun
" he s.; pahsequapooje-
ga
Slip (slip down) he s.; ozhah-
sheshin
Slip, he s. on ice; ozhahshe-
quishin
Slip in, he s. in; pinjesa
" it s. in; pinjesamugud
Slippery, it is s.; ozhahshah-
mugud
Slit; see split
Slobber, he s.; sikhawedoon
Slovenly; see careless
Slow (slowly); pakah, nuha-
gauj, seebiskaug
Sluggard; kafemishkid, na-
baushkid
Slumber; see sleep, doze
Sly; see cunning
Small, he, it is s.; uhgahshe,
uhgahsah, uhgahsin
Small, as adj.; ans, ins, or
-oons, as ending, thus;
uhkekoons, a small kettle
Small-pox; mahmahkezewin
" he has sm.; mah-
mahkeze
Smart; see showy, apt

Smash; see break to pieces
Smell, he sm. s.-th.; menaun-
jega

Smell (odour) he, it sm.; me-
nahgooze, menahgwud

Smell; ezhemahgoozewin

Smelt; see melt

Smile, he s.; paupe

Smith; see blacksmith

Smoke; pahquana, paushke-
na

Smoke (dry) he s. it (an. in.);
o-gauskiswaun, o-gauske-
saun

Smoked fish; gauskeda-kee-
go

Smoked meat; oonahsegun

Smoker; saguswaud

Smoking; sahquswahwin

Smooth (even) it is s.; oonah-
bekahmugud

Smoothing-iron; zhooshqua-
guhegun

Smother; see suffocate

Smoulder, it sm.; ahtashkoo-
da

Snail; pemiskoodese

Snake; kenabig (pl.-oog)

Snare; nugwahgun

" he lays a s.; nugwah-
guneka

Snarl; see growl

Snatch, he s. it; o-mahku-
maun

Sneak, he s. about; gahgee-
menoosa

Sneer, he s. at him; o-pah-
penodanemaun

Sneeze, he sn.; chauchum

Sniff, he s.; nundoomaunjega

Snipe; muhnoomenekashe

Snivel, he s.; sikahwejahna

Snore, he s.; mudwangwum

Snout, his s. (muzzle); oosh-
kinzh

Snow, on the snow; koon,
metahgoonug

Snow (it snows); soogepo

Snow-bird; waubuningoose

Snow-blind, he is s.; susah-
kingwa

Snowdrift; beewun

Snow-shoe; ahgim

Snuff; ahsamah

" he s. the candle; o-
kishkunzhakoodaun

Snuff-box; ahsamah-muhkuk

Snuffers; kishkunzhakooje-
gun

Snug, it is s.; kezhooyah

So, it is so, be it so; me, me
suh

So (thus); ezhe-

So many, so m. objects; ewh
menik, dusso

Soak, he soaks it (in water);
odahgwinjetoon

Soap; keseebehuhegun

Sob, he s.; nahshegeda

Sober, he is s. (after being
drunk); ahnesahdeze, ah-
tabe

Society; see company

Soft, it is s.; (in. an.); noo-
kahdeze

Soften, he s. it (in. an.); o-
nooketoon, o-nookeäun

Softly, adv.; nuhagauj

Soil; uhke

" he s. it; o-weenetoon

Sojourn; see stay, dwell

Solace; see console

Soldier; shemahgunish

Sole; nunugahkezid

Solemn, it is s.; kekahdan-
dahgwud

Solicit, he s.; nundootum,
nundootumahga

Solid, it is s., durable, (metal
etc.); zhebahbekesin

Some; ahnind, punge

Somebody; ahweeyuh

Something; kago, ningood

Sometimes, adv.; nahningoo-
denoong

Somewhat, adv.; enewag
 Somewhere, adv.; ningooje
 Somnambulism; wahning-
 wahshewin
 Son; ogwissemah, wagwisse-
 mind
 Son, my, thy, his s.; ningwis
 kegwis, og-wissun
 Son-in-law, my, thy, his s.;
 neningwun, keningwun,
 oningwunun
 Song; nuhgumoon, nuhgu-
 moowin
 Soon, adv.; weebah, wahyee-
 bah
 Soon, as s. as possible; uh-
 gahwunupee
 Soot; wenahta, weenzheda
 Soothe; see console, calm
 Soothsayer; sheesukeewene-
 ne
 Sorcerer; wabhunoo-wenene
 Sorcery; wabhunoowewin
 Sore, it is s.; od-ahkoosin
 Sorrow; kushkandumowin
 Sorrowful, he is s.; kesah-
 dandum, nahneeduwan-
 dum
 Sorry, he is s.; kushkandum
 Sort, this s.; (inan); oo-oo
 denoo, that sort, ewh de-
 noo
 Sort, this sort (anim.); wah
 ow doowah
 Soul; ojechaugoomah
 Sound; mudwawawin
 " it s.; mudwawa, in-
 wamugud
 Sound, it s. (rings); mudwa-
 sin
 Soundly (strongly) adv.; kez-
 heezhah
 Soup; nahboob
 Sour, it is sour, it is s.; shee-
 wun (an.) sheeweze
 Source; see spring, origin
 South; shahwun

South, in, to, or from the s.;
 shahwunoong
 South-wind; shahwune-noo-
 din
 Southerly; shahwune-,
 Southward; shahwunoong
 enukukayah
 Souvenir; mequanjegun
 Sow; noozha-kookoosh
 Sow, he s.; ketega, pugede-
 nega
 Space (between two houses);
 nesahwegumig
 Spade; nebugahbik
 Span, so many spans; duswa-
 wann, duswahkwoügun
 Spaniard; ashpuhyo
 Spare (save) he s. him, it; o-
 muhnahjeäun, o-muhnah-
 jetoon
 Spark, the s. fly; pahpukun-
 zha
 Sparkle, it s. (metal etc.);
 wahsequahbekud
 Sparrow-hawk; kakak
 Spasm or cramp, he has a s.;
 ojepenego
 Spawn (of fish or frogs);
 wauk
 Speak, he s.; keekedo, keezh-
 wa
 Speak, he s. well; netah-kee-
 kedo
 Speak, he s. to him, it; o-
 guhnoonaun, oguhnoo-
 daun
 Speaker; keekedo-wenene
 Speaking; keekedowin, kee-
 zhwawin
 Spear; ahnit
 " he s. him, it; o-bu-
 zhebahwaun, o-buzhebu-
 haun
 Spear fish, he s. fish; ah-
 quahwah
 Special (specially); mamin-
 duga

Species; see kind, sort
 Specify, he s. it; o-weendaun
 Speck; see spot
 Speckled, it is s.; ketugeegud
 Spectacles; ooshkinzhegookahjegun
 Spectator; wahyahbungad
 Spectre; cheebuy
 Speech; keekedowin, ahne-metahgoozewin
 Speed; dudutubewin
 Spell; use the English word
 Spend (use up) he s.; chah-genega
 Spend (pass) he s. the day there; duzhekezhegudene
 Spendthrift, he is a s.; chah-genegashke
 Spent (used up) it is all s.; chahgesa
 Sphere; see globular
 Spice; manopoogwuk dag-wunduming
 Spider; ahsubekashee
 Spider's web; ahsubekashe-wusub
 Spike; keche-suguhegun
 Spill, he s. s.-th.; segwabenega
 Spill, he s. it; o-seegwabenau
 Spin, he s.; pemetaëga
 " he spins at the wheel; kushkuhtaëga
 Spine; see backbone
 Spinning; pemetaëgawin, kushkuhtaëgawin
 Spinning-wheel; pemetaëgun kushkuhtaëgun
 Spinster; ooshkenegequa
 Spire; wahnahkoowin
 Spirit; mahnedoo
 " mahnedoowe
 Spirits (fire-water); ishkootawahbo
 Spiritual, he is s.; okeekishkuhwaun enewh keche o-jechaugwun

Spiritual, adj.; ojechaugoo-wine-
 Spit, he s.; siko
 " he s. on him, it; o-sik-wahnaun, o-sikwahdaun
 Spit (for roasting); ubwah-nauk
 Spite; muchedaäwin
 Spiteful, he is s.; muchedaä
 Spite (in s. of); ketwan
 Spittle; sikowahgun
 Spittoon; sikowene-muhkuk
 Spleen; wees
 Splendid; see beautiful, magnificent, showy
 Splinter (in hand or foot); gegahtegwun
 Split (crack); kepesewun
 " he s. wood; taushke-guhega
 Spoil, he s. it; o-bunahjetoon o-meshetoon
 Spoken of; he, it is s. of; wahweenjegauso, -gahda
 Spokesman; ganoodumahgad
 Sponge; ishkuhebaun
 Sponsor; nahbuwetahgad
 Spontaneously; penesekah, (in compos. peneshe)
 Spool of cotton; pekoojun
 Spoon; amequaun
 Spoon-bill; zhada
 Sport (hunting); keeöosawin
 Sportsman; kahöosad
 Spot; ketahgezewin
 " he s. (dots it over); o-ketahgeäun, -getoon
 Spotted, he it is s.; ketahgeze ketahgezemuhgud
 Spotted, adj.; ketahge-
 Spray; see foam
 Spread (increase) mahjeeshkah
 Spread out, he s. it out flat; o-tasenaun
 Spread, he s. it out with his hands; o-duzhwagenaun

Spring; seegwun, menokum-me
 Spring, in s.; last s.; seegwung, seegwunoong
 Spring (fountain); mookejewunebeeg
 Spring, the water s. forth; mookejewun nebe
 Spring-water; tahkib
 Spring; see jump
 Sprinkle (scatter) he s. it; osuswawabenaun
 Sprout, it s.; sahgaupwe
 Spruce; shingoob
 Spruce-beer; shingoobahbo
 Spur; pudukishkahjegin, putukemoojekahjegun
 Spurious, it is s.; wuyazhinganuhgud, wuyazhingan-dahgwud
 Spy; nanduwahthood
 " out, he s. out; nunduwahtoo
 Spy-glass; zhebuyahbbunje-gun
 Squall, there is a s. coming; keche-pedahnemud
 Squander; see waste, spend-thrift
 Square, it is s.; zhahshuwayah
 Squash; see pumpkin
 Squat, he s. (sits cowering); neemesuhbe
 Squaw; unishenahbequa
 Squeeze, he s. it, (in. an.); opemebegenaun, o-zekoobegenaun
 Squint, he s.; owucheechahbe, ahwusaube
 Squirrel; ahjiduhmo
 Stab, he s. him, it; o-buzhebahwaun, o-buzhebuhaun
 Stable; see shed
 Staff; sukuhoon
 Stag; omushkoos
 Stagger, he s.; kooshquasa

Stain; see soil, dye
 Stairs; same as ladder
 Stake, he puts it at s.; odahchegan
 Stakes; abhegawin
 Stalk, -ushk as end syllable, thus; s. of wheat; buquazhegunushk
 Stallion; nahba- papazhe-goonguzhe
 Stammer, he s.; gugeebah-gusqua
 Stamp, he s. (with the foot); tungishkega
 Stamp, he s. it (in. an.); opootahgahdaun, o-pootahgahnaun
 Stanch, he s. it; o-kebetoon
 Stand, he s.; neebahwe, gahbahwe, in compos. -gahbahwe
 Star; ahnung
 Starch; mushkuwauchegun
 Stare; see gaze
 Starling; ahsegenauk
 Start, he s. (starts back); kooshkookah
 Starting-point; wahje-mahjaung
 Starve, he is s.; ahpeche pukueda
 State, he s. (says); ekedo
 " he s. (tells about it); otebahdoodaun
 Statue; same as image
 Statute; see law
 Stature; ahkoosewin, see tall
 Stay (sojourn) he s.; ahpeeduhneze
 Steadfast; see constant
 Steady; see safe, sober
 Steal, he s.; keemoode
 " he s. him, it; o-keemoodenun, o-keemoodin
 Stealthily; kemooj, keemoode-keme-
 Steam (as smoke); pahquana

Steam-boat ; ishkoota-nahbequaun

Steam-engine (locomotive); ishkootaodahbaun (fire-sleigh)

Steam saw-mill; ishkoota-taushkepoojegin

Steel ; mahnedoppewahbik

Steep, it is s.; kishkakhumi-gah

Steeple; same as spire

Steer, he s.; codahka ahde-quäum

Stem ; see stalk

Stench ; maunzhemahgooze-win

Step, he s. (treads); tahkooke (in compos., -gahbuwe

Step-daughter, my; nindo-shemequam

Step-father, my; nemeshooma

Step-mother, my; nenoosha

Step-son, my; nindozhim

Stern ; see severe, helm

Stew, he s. it; (an. in.); o-gebooswaun, o-geboosaun

Steward ; gunuwanjegawene-ne

Stick ; metigoons

" (adhere) he, it s.; ah-gooka

Stick, it s. to it; ahgookoosin

" in, he s. it in (an. in.); o-putukesmaun, o-putuke-sedoon

Stick up, he s. it up (erects it); o-putukedoon (-kenaun)

Sticky, his hands are s.; pusukooninjeene

Stiff; cheebutukoo

Stifle; see suffocate

Still, adv.; pesaun, pakah (see silent, quiet)

Still (yet) adv.; kayahbe

" (nevertheless) adv.; meenooch, ahnahwe, pooch

Stilts ; metigookahdun

Sting, it s. him; o-sheesumegoon

Stinging-fly ; pingoosh

Stink, he, it s.; maunzehemahgooze, maunzhemahgwud

Stir (mix) he s.; ahnaëga

Stirring-stick; ahnaëgun

Stir up (excite) he s. him up; od-oombahsoomaun, od-ahsheäun

Stir ; see move, poke

Stirrup; nugahsedapezoon

Stitch, he s. it; o-susugeg-wahdaun, (-gwahnaun)

Stocking; ahzhegun

Stoker; nuhekezhaëga-wene-ne

Stomach; omesud

Stone; ahsin (pl.-eëg)

Stone-building; ahsene-wahkuhegun

Stone, he cast s.; pahpimwuh-sene

Stone's-throw; ako-dabewabenind ahsin

Stony, adj.; ahsine-

Stool; see seat, foot-stool

Stoop (bend) he s.; nahwatah " he s. (passing under);

zhahgushke

Stop ; pakah

" (stand still, leave off); he stops; nooge, noogegahbuhwe

Stop, he s. running; noogebuhtoo

Stop (close up) he s. it up (in. an) o-kebetoon, o-kebah-waun

Stop, he s. it with his hands ; o-kebeninjeenin

Stop (remain); see stay, autumn, etc.

Stopper; kebuhegun

Store (shop); uhdahwa-we-gumig

Store (store up) he s. it up;
mahwunjetauso, uhtauso
Store-house; uhtauso-wegu-
mig
Store-keeper; uhdahwa-we-
nene
Stork; zhushahge
Storm, there is a s.; keche-
noodin
Stormy, it looks s.; ningwuk;
wud
Story; enahjemowin
Stout, he is s.; soongahdeze
Stout-hearted, he is s.-h.;
soongedaä
Stove; kezhaubekesegun
Straight, adv.; quahyuk, see
road
Straighten, he s. (something)
quahyukoochega
Straighten, he s. it; o-quah-
yukootoon
Strain, he s. himself; chah-
kewe
Strain (filter) he s. it; o-zhah-
booguhwetoon
Strainer; zhahbooguhweche-
gun
Straits; see narrow
" there are s.; wahbe-
gumah
Strange; see curious
" (foreign, odd); muh-
yug-
Stranger; mayugezid
Strangle, he s. him; o-kebe-
nawabenaun
Strap (of leather); peshahgu-
naub
Straw; -ushk, thus, wheat-
straw; buquazhegunushk
Strawberry; odaëmin
Straw-hat; mazhushkowe-
wuhquaun
Stray; see wander
Stream; see river, current
Strengthen; mushkuhwezewin

Strengthen, he s. him, it; o-
mushkuhwezeäun, o-soon-
gezeäun, o-mushkuhwe-
toon, o-soongetoon
Stretch, he s. himself; shebe
Strew, he s. it about; o-pe-
wewabenaun, shingahda-
naun
Strict; see severe
Strife (dissension); keekah-
wedumowin
Strike (hit) he s. him, it; o-
puketawaun, o-puketaäun
Strike (the clock s.); mud-
washin tebuhegeeziswaun
String; ahsubaub
Strip; see undress, bark
Stripe (beating); puketawin
Strive, he s.; weekwuchetoo,
koojeëwe
Strong (strongly); soonga-
mushkuhwe-
Strong, he, it is s. (powerful)
mushkuhweze, mushkuh-
wah
Strong, he, it is s. (tough,
durable); soongeze, soon-
gun
Struggle, he s.; memegopu-
geso
Stubborn; see obstinate
Stubbornly, adv.; ahwunjeesh
Stubbornness; musekuwin-
debawin
Stuff (fabric, material); -wag
one, two, three, etc., pieces
of stuff; pazhigwag, nee-
zhwag, neswag, etc., so
many pieces, dusswag
Stuff, he s. it (an. in.); o-
pindaushkwahnaun, -kwah-
daun
Stumble, he s.; pesosedashin
Stumbling-stone; pesoseda-
sheweneuhsin
Stump (of a tree); kishkunah-
kud

Stun, he s. him; o-keewush-quagunahmaun
 Stupid, he is s. (foolish); koo-pudeze, kukebahdeze
 Stupidity; koopudezewin, pupagekahdezewin
 Stupidly, adv.; koopuhse-
 Stupor; see faint
 Surgeon; nahma
 Sty; kookooshewegumig
 Subdue; see tame, overcome
 Subjects, his s.; od-unishe-nahbamun
 Submerge; see immerse
 Submission; puggedanindezo-win
 Submit, he s.; puggedenedezo
 Subscribe; see sign
 Subsequent; ahneka
 Subside; see calm
 Subsist on, he s. on; oonje-bemahdeze
 Substance (an. in.); ahyah ahyee
 Subtle; see cunning
 Succeed; see prosper
 " he s. in doing it; o-kushketoon
 Succeed (follow) he s.; nah-bishkahga, ahnekashkahga
 Succession (to office, etc.); nahbishkahgawin, ahne-kashkahgawin
 Such (that sort); ewh denoo, or ewhdenoowah
 Such a manner (so); ezhe-
 Suck, he s.; weequumo
 Sucker (fish); nuhmabin
 Sucking-horn; weequunje-gun
 Sudden (suddenly) adv.; sa-sekah, chasekah
 Sue, he s. him; o-we-tebah-koonau
 Suffer, he s. (bodily); koodu-getoo, koodugese, ahne-meze

Suffer, he s. (mentally); koo-dugandum, ahnemandum
 Suffer (permit) he s. him, it; od-enanemaun, od-enandaun
 Suffering; koodugetoowin
 Sufficient, it is s.; tabesa, see enough
 Suffocate (smother, stifle) he s. him; o-gebwunahmoosh-kuwaun
 Sugar; sesebahkwud
 Sugar-cane; sebwahgun
 Suggest; see propose
 Suicide, he commits s.; nese-dezo
 Suit, it suits (does well); me-noosa
 Sulky, he is s.; nunishkah-jeühjah
 Sullen, he looks s.; minjuh-wa
 Sum; see whole, arithmetic
 Summer; neebin, it is s. neebin
 Summer, in summer; neebing, nahbingin
 Summit; see top
 Summon (call) he s. him; o-nundoomaun
 Sun; keezis, (pl.-oog)
 " the sun rises; mookesa keeziz
 Sunburnt, he is s.; mukuka-weengwayauso
 Sunday; ahnumea-kezhegud
 Sundial (of clock); tebuhe-geeziswauri
 Sundry; see various
 Superb; see magnificent
 Superficially, adv.; ogijjenuh
 Superintend (manage) he s.; neegauneze
 Superintendent; nahgahnezid
 Superior, he, it is s.; neegah-nandahgooze, dahgwud

Superstitious, he is s.; ahnooj kago odabwataun (believes all sorts of things)

Supper; oonahgooshe-wese-newin

Supple, his skin becomes s. (by warming after exposure); zhazahwishkah

Supplication; pugoosanjega-win

Supply, he s. it to him; od-oondenumuhwaun

Support, he s. him; o-bah-meäun

Suppose, he s.; enandum

Supposing (if) kishpin, with the dubitative

Suppress; see hide

Suppurate, it s.; meeneewun

Supreme; mahmuhwe-

Sure, he is s.; tabwayandum, quahyukwandum, pahkukandum

Surely (certainly) adv.; ah-bedakumig

Surety, he stands s. for him; o-nee buwetuhwaun

Surf; beeta (in compos.-ushkah)

Surface, on the s.; ogijjahyeë

Surly; see sullen

Surname, my s.; noos azhe-nekahzood (my father's s.)

Surpass (excel, beat) he s. him, it; od-ahneeweäun, od-ahwetoön

Surplus, there is a s.; ahne-wesa

Surprise, he s. him; o-koosh-kooäun

Surprising, adv.; mahmu-kause-

Surrender; see submit

Surround. it s. him; o-kewetaushkahgoon

Survey, he s. land; tebahuh-ke

Surveyor; tebahuhke-wenene

Survive, he s. (after sickness or danger); ishquahna

Survive, he s. the night; wah-bahso

Suspect, he s.; ahnaumandum moonandum

Suspend; see hang, spread

" he susp. him (from office); o-pugedenaun, od-ishquah-ohnoonaun

Suspicion; ahnaumingawin

Sustain; see support

Swallow; zhahshahwunebese

" he s.; goonjega

Swamp; wahbushkeke, mushkeeg

Swamp, in the middle of a sentence; nanwushkeeg, in compos., -eke

Swan; waubese (pl.-g)

Swarm, they s. (crowd tog.); oqueenoowug

Swarthy; mukudaweengwayauso

Sway, he, it s. to and fro; ah-yahzhookupezo, gahge-washkah

Swear (curse) he s.; muhjeë-kedo mushkuhwe-keezhwa

Sweat, ahbwasowin

" he s.; ahbwaso

Sweep, he s.; cheegutuhega

Sweet, it is s. (in. an.); weeshkoobun, -beze

Sweet-corn; weeshkoobetoon

Sweeten, he s. it; o-weeshkoobetoon

Sweetheart; wahwedegamegoojin

Sweetmeat (candy); sesebahkwudoons

Swell, he s.; paugeshe

" he s. up; oombahoogo

Swelling; paugeshewin

Swift, he is s.-footed; netah-kezheebutoo

Swiftly, adv.; kezhee-
 Swim, he s.; pemahdugah
 Swindle; see cheat
 Swing; wabesoon
 " he s- himself; wawa-
 beso
 Switch; see stick, whip
 Swollen, he is s.; paugeshe
 Swoon; see faint
 Sword; ahzhahwashk
 Symbol; see sign
 Sympathize, he s. with him;
 o-ketemahganemaun
 Sympathy; ketemahganinde-
 win
 Sympton, his s. are such;
 enahpena
 Synagogue; same as church
 Syringe; pindabahwujegun
 " he s. him; o-pindah-
 bawuhnaun
 Syrup; see molasses
 Table; ahpopowin
 " on the table; ogij-ahdo-
 powin
 Tack (as a vessel) it t.; ah-
 zhuhwebeyahsin
 Tackling; ahyahbujetoongin
 Tadpole; omukukeens
 Tail; ooZoowh in compos.
 (with nouns) -wunowh
 Tailor; kushkegwausowene-
 ne
 Take (receive, accept) he t.;
 odahpenega
 Take, he t. him, it; od-odah-
 penaun
 Take (take away) he t.; mah-
 mega
 Take, he t. him, it; o-mah-
 maun, o-mahmoon
 Take by force; see rob, seize
 " care (mind); he t. care;
 aungwahmeze
 Take care of, he t. care of
 him, it; o-gunuhwanemaun
 o-gunuhwandaun

Take down, he t. him, it,
 down; o-nesaunduwuhaun
 Take hold, he t. hold of him,
 it; o-minjemenaun
 Take off, he t. off his clothes;
 kesekoonuhya
 Take out, he t. him, it out;
 osahgedenaun, o-sahgeset-
 toon
 Take thought, he t. th.; pah-
 bahmandum
 Take up and away, he t. him
 it, up; od-oombewenaun,
 od-oombewedoon
 Take with, he t. him, it, with
 him; o-mahjeenaun o-mah-
 jeedoon
 Taken, he, it is t. (received);
 o-dahpenegauso, -gahda
 Tale; see story, legend
 Talk, he t.; keekedo
 Tall, he is t.; kenooze
 " how tall is he? ahneen
 akoozid?
 Tallow; mushkuwahje-peme-
 da
 Tamarack; mushkeegwahtig
 Tame (subdue) he t. him, it;
 o-waunguweaun, o-waun-
 guwetoon
 Tame animal or bird; ahwah-
 kaun
 Tan, he tans; ahsaka
 Tanner; ansakawenene
 Tangle, he t. it; o-biswahbe-
 gesedoon
 Tank; see cistern
 Tap (a tree) he taps it; od-
 oozheguhaun
 Tapé; ahgoogwahjegun
 Tar; nahbequaun pegewh
 Target; pemoojegun
 " he shoots at a t.; pe-
 mootegwa, pemoojega
 Tarry; see delay
 Tart; see pie
 Task; see lesson, occupation

Taste, it taste good; meno-
poogwud, (poogooze)
Taste, it t. bad; maunzhe-
poogwud
Tasteless, it is t.; kahningood
ahpugwussenon
Tavern; see inn, bar
Tax; ogemah-shooneyah
Tax-gatherer; mahwunjeche-
gawenene
Tea; uhneebish
" (ready to drink); uh-
neebishahbo
Tea-spoon; amequaunans
Teach, he t.; kekenoïmahga
Team; same as yoke
Tear; seebingwuy
" with tears; gegesee-
bingwuy
Tear (rend) he t.; peegoobe-
jega
Tear, he t. it (in. an.); o-pee-
goobedoon, o-peegoobe-
naun
Tease, he t. him; o-megoosh-
kahjeäun
Teat; toodoosh (pl.-ug)
Tedious, it is t. to him; od-
ahyakozeakahgoon, od-ah-
kooshkahgoon
Telegraph, he t.; pewahbi-
koonsing tebahjemo
Telescope; same as spy-glass
Tell, he tells (acquainting);
weendumahga
Tell, he tells him; o-weendu-
muhwaun
Tell, he t. him (saying, as-
serting, ordering); od-
enaun
Tell, he t. him (speaking of,
describing); debahjemo
Temper, he is of such a t.;
enahdeze, zhewabeze enan-
dahgooze
Temperate, he is t.; minje-
menedezo

Tempest; see storm, tornado
Temple; same as church
Tempt, he t.; kahgwateba-
ninga shoobeëwa
Temptation; kahgwatebanin-
dewin
Ten; medauswe, in compos.,
medauso
Tenthly or tenth; akomedah-
ching
Ten times, or the tenth time;
medahching
Ten thousand; medahching-
medauswauk
Tenant; aweind uhke, (pl.
aweindjig uhke)
Tend; see take care of
Tender, he is t.; neshangu-
deze, nookese
Tendon; see sinew
Tent; pupugewuyauneëgu-
mig
Tepid; see lukewarm
Terrestrial; uhkeeng duhzhe
Terrible; see horrible
Terrify, he t. him; o-nenin-
gesageseäun
Terror; neningesagezewin
Test, he t. it; o-koojesuhtoon
Testament; kekindewin
" ooshke-kekinde-
win
Testify, he t. against him; o-
pahtahmaun
Testimony (evidence); de-
bahjemoowin
Than; dushween
Thank, he th.; mahmooyuh-
wa, megwach ekedo
Thanksgiving; mahmooyah-
wawin
That (an.); owh, owh ewade
(pl. egewh)
That (inan); ewh, ewh ewade
(pl. enewh)
That (in order that); che-,
ewh che-,

That which; expressed by the participle
 Thaw, it thaw; ningishkoodamuhgud
 The (an); owh, pl. egewh; (inan) ewh, pl. enewh
 Thee; expressed in the animate form of the verb; e. g., he sees thee; kewahbumik
 Theft; keemoodewin
 Their; (an.) o-waun, (in.) o-wah; e. g., their canoe; o-cheemaunewah
 Their own; o-mewaun
 Theirs; wenuhwah, oduhyee-mewah
 Them (anim.) expressed in the anim. form of the verb
 Them (inanim) expressed in the inan., form of the verb
 Themselves; wenuwah egoo
 Then (at that time); ewh uh-pee
 Then (thereupon); me dush
 Thence; emah oonje-, ewede oonje-
 There; ewede, ewade, emuh
 Therefore; me wanje-
 These (an.); oogoo, (inan.) oonoo
 They, pron.; wenuhwah conjoined with verbs transitive o-, od-
 Thick, it is th. (in. an.) kepu-gah, -geze
 Thick, it is t. (clothing); (in. an.) kepugeegud, -geze, liquid; kepugahgumee, metal, etc.; kepugahbikud stuff, etc.; kepugahbeegud -geze, string, etc.; mechah-beegud, -geze, a book; ish-punsekah, amat; ishpush-kud
 Thickly (close) adv.; papasho
 Thickness (its t.); apeetaug

Thickness, it is such a t.; ah-peetah
 Thief; keemoode-wenene
 Thigh; obwaumah
 " my, thy; nebwaum, kebwaum
 Thigh-bone; chingwuhne-gun
 Thimble; gaunduhewgawsoon
 Thin, he is t. (lean); pukah-kudooso
 Thin (slim, slender); keguyahwaze
 Thin, it is t.; pepugah, pepugeze, metal; pepuganbekud, -keze, stuff; pepugeegud, -geze, wood; pepugegud, -geze, a book; tahbusunsekah, liquid; zheegahahgumee
 Thine; keen, kid-ahyeem
 Thing; ahyee, little t.; ahyeens, bad t.; ahyeewish
 Think, he t.; enandum, in compos., -andum
 Third; ako-nesing
 Thirst; nebahgwawin, kishkubahgwawin
 Thirsty, he is t.; nebahgwa, kishkubahgwa
 Thirteen; medauswe 'zhe neswe
 Thirty; nesemedunuh
 This (an.) mahbuh, wahowh (inan.); maunduh, oo-oo
 This way; oondaus enukukayah
 Thistle; mesahnushk
 Thither; ewede
 Thong; peshahgunaub
 Thorn; menasugahwunzh
 Thoroughly, adv.; wahween-ga
 Those (an.) egewh, egewh kwade (in.) enewh, enewh ewade

Thou, pronoun ; keen, con-
 joined with verbs, ke., kid-
 Though ; ahnoo, mesuhwah
 Thought ; enandumowin, in
 compos., -andumowin
 Thoughtless, he is t.; pese-
 nahdeze
 Thousand ; medauswauk
 " two, three thou. ;
 neezhing, medauswauk,
 nesing medauswauk or
 neezhtunank, nesemedu-
 nauk
 Thrash, he t. (grain) ; pah-
 gaunduhega
 Thread ; ahsubaub, nahbek-
 wausoon
 Thread, he t. a needle ; o-
 nahbedooaun, shahboone-
 gun
 Threat ; muche-gahnnoozhe-
 wawin
 Threaten, he t. him ; o-kug-
 wasagemau (trying to
 frighten)
 Threaten, he th. (angrily) ;
 muche-gunoozhewa
 Three ; neswe, in compos.,
 neso
 Three times, or the third
 time ; nesesing
 Three, th. each or th. every
 time ; nanesing
 Three hundred ; neswauk
 " thousand ; nesing me-
 dauswauk
 Threshold ; kushkeek-kunoo-
 kaun
 Thrifty, he is th. ; nunakah-
 jechega
 Thrive ; see prosper
 Throat ; goondahgun, (pl.
 -un)
 Throat, his th. is swollen ;
 pauge-goondahgun
 Throb ; palpitate
 Throne ; ogemah-wahbewin

Throng, they t. him ; osine-
 kuwahwaun
 Throng, they th. together ;
 sinsekoodahdewug
 Throttle ; see choke
 Through ; zheebuh-, zhee-
 buhyee, thus ; zheebuhyau-
 bunjega ; he looks through
 a spy-glass
 Throughout (all over) ; meze,
 mezewa
 Throw, he t. ; ahpugetoon
 " he th. him, it ; od-ah-
 pugenaun, od-ahpugetoon
 Throw down, he th. s.-th.
 down ; nesewabenega
 Throw, he th. him, it down ;
 o-nesewabenaun, (v. t.)
 (striking) ; o-puketashe-
 maun, o-puketasedoon
 (casting away) ; o-wabeshe-
 maun, o-wabesedoon
 Thrown, he, it is th. (some-
 where) ; ahpujegauso,
 gahda, in compos., wabe-
 gauso, -gahda
 Thrust (force) he t. it in or
 at (in. an.) ; o-gaundenaun
 Thumb ; mejecheninj
 Thunder ; ahnemeke (i.e.,
 imaginary birds flying in
 the clouds)
 Thunder, it th. ; ahnemeke-
 kah, ahnemekewun
 Thus ; ezhe-, (e.g.) he walks
 thus ; ezhepemoosa
 Thy ; ke-, kid-,
 Thine own ; ke-, kid-, with
 -m or -im affixed to the ob-
 ject ; e.g. ; thy own canoe ;
 kecheemaunim)
 Thyself ; keen ego
 Ticket ; muzenuhegauns
 Tickle, he t. him ; o-kenuge-
 jeenaun
 Ticklish, he is t. ; kenuge-
 jeeshke, kenugejee

Tide, the t. flows; mooshkah-guhmee nebe
 Tide, the t. ebbs; ishkahbe-mugud, ooduskemugud nebe
 Tidings; see news
 Tidy; see neat
 Tie, he t. s.-th.; tukoopejega
 " he t. him, it; o-tukoobenaun, o-tukoobedoon
 Tie, he t. it for him; o-tukoo-beduwaun, mod. c., in compos., -pejega, -benaun, -bedoon
 Tiger; keche-kahzhugans
 Tighten, he t. it; (e.g., a cord); o-sindahbegenau
 Tile, or slate; ahpukoojegnahnabik
 Till (until); peenish, nah-naunzh
 Till; see plough, farm
 Timber (squared timber); chauegeuhegausood metig
 Time (time when); uhpe
 " at what time?; ahneen uhpe tebuhegun?
 Time, a short t.; ahjinuh, a long time; kenooäzh, all the t.; ahpuna
 Time of day etc., what t. is it? (daytime); ahneen apeech kezheguk? night-time); ahneenapeech tebekuk?
 Timid (bashful) he is t.; ah-gujishke, ahgujewahdeze
 Tin; waubabik
 Tin-kettle; waubuhkik
 Tinder (used with a flint); sugutahgun
 Tingle (in the ears); bebahgesha
 Tinkle, it t.; mudwayahbike-sin
 Tiny, he, it is t.; ahpeche-ugahshe, ahpeche-ugahsah

Tip (point); wahnukoowin
 Topsy, he is t.; shoowebe, see drunk
 Tiptoe, he stands on t.; chee-segahbuhwe
 Tire (tired) he is t.; uhya-kooze
 Tired, he is t. (carrying s.-t.; uh-yakooshkooso, ahkooshkooso
 Tired, it tires him; od-uhya-kooshkahgoon od-ahkooshkahgoon
 Tired (disgusted) he is t. of s.-th.; zhegudandum
 Tired, he is t. of him, it; o-zheguhdanemaun, -dan-daun
 Tiresome, he, it is t.; me-gooshkahdandahgooze, -dahgwud
 Tithe; medauching menik
 Title; see name
 To (to, in, at, on, expressed by -ng as affix, thus; ketegauning; to the field)
 To; che-, thus; to go; che-ezhaung
 To be sure (adv.); ahneeng-wuhnuh
 Toad; omukukee
 Toadstool; pek-wujish
 Tobacco; ahsamah
 Tobacco-pouch; kishkebetahgun
 To-day; noongoom, noon-goom kezhegud
 Toe; same as foot
 " big toe; kechesedauns
 Together (all together); mah-muhwe
 Together with; gege- (e. g., gegeneege, he is born with it)
 Toil, he t. (is oppressed with labor); kootuhgewe
 Token; see sign

Tolerably; enewag
 Toll; same as tax
 Tomahawk; wahgahkwudoons, wahgahkwudoons opwaugun
 Tomb; see grave
 To-morrow; wabung
 " morning; wabung kegeshab, the day after to-m., uhwas wabung
 Ton (of hay); ningodwauk tukoo-bedag, (i.e., 100 bundles of 15 lbs each = 15cwt.
 Tone; inwawin
 " he says in such a t.; inwa
 Tongs; tuhquaunjegun
 Tongue; danuhnew
 Tonic; mushkuweewa-mush-keke
 Too (also); kuhya
 " (too much); osaum nebewuh, thus; osaumedoon he talks too much; osaum nebewuh ahta, there is too much of it
 Too much (in excess) there is too m.; uhnewesamugud ozaum nebewuh
 Too late; osaum weekah
 " " (after a thing is done; bahbesena
 Too soon; osaum weebah
 Tool; uhnookausowin
 Tooth; weebidumah
 " my, thy, his t.; neebid, keebid, weebid
 Teeth, he has t.; oweebidah, in compos., -deda, thus; he gets his t. (a child); sahgubeda, he loses his t.; benah-beda
 Tooth-ache, he has the t.-a.; dawahbeda, or od-ahkoo-in weebid
 Toothpick; nasagwaupe-daöon

Top (summit, point); wahnukoowin
 Top (plaything); pemegah-chegun, toowaegun
 Torch; wauswahgun
 Torment, he t.; kooduggeewa
 Tormentor; kwadugeewad
 Torn, it is t.; peegooshkah, peegoobejegauso, -gahda
 Tornado; mesepesedoose
 Torpid, he is t.; neboong-waum or neboowandahgoze
 Tortoise; mesheka
 Torture; see torment
 Tossed, he is t. about (at sea); kooduggewabuhöogoo
 Total (all together); mah-muhwe
 Touch, he t.; taungenega
 " he t. him, it; o-taungenaun
 Tough, it is t. (in. an.); zheebun, zheebeze
 Tour; see journey, expedition
 Tow; ahsubaub
 Toward; enukukayah
 Towel; kesingwaöon
 Tower; kache-ishpaug wahuhegun
 Town; odanah, (pl.-wun)
 " there is a t.; odanah-wun
 Toy; odumenowahgun
 Traces; wekoobejegunun
 Track (footstep); okahwewin
 " there are t.; pemekah-wahda
 Track, he leaves t.; okahwe
 Trade; enunookeewin, in compos., -kawin, thus; baker's trade; buquazhegunekawin
 Trade, he t. with him; od-udahmaun
 Trader; udahwawenene

Trading; utaundewin
 Tradition; udesokaun, uyah-
 neka-lebahjemowin
 Trail (as road); meekunuh,
 meekun
 Train; see railway
 Train up, he t. him up; o-
 netahwegeäun
 Traitor; pahtahewad
 Trample, he t. it under foot;
 o-tutukookahdaun uhnau-
 mesid
 Tranquility; see peace
 Transcribe; see copy
 Transfer, he t. it to him; ah-
 peche omenaun od-neka-
 meenaun
 Transfigure, he t. himself;
 aunjenahgweëdezo
 Transform, he t. himself; ah-
 weëdezo
 Transgress, he t.; pahtahe-
 zhechega, pahtahdoodum
 Translate (writing) he t.; ah-
 nekunootubeëga
 Translate, he t. it; od-ahne-
 kunootubeäun
 Translation; ahnekunootu-
 beëgun
 Translator; ahnekunootubeë-
 ga-wenene
 Transmit, he t. it; o-ninduhe
 wan
 Transparent; it is t.; seebe-
 wahsayah
 Transparent stuff; zheebu-
 wuhsaëgin
 Trap (spring t.); dussonah-
 gun
 Trap, he sets a t.; od-oombu-
 haun dussonahgun
 Trap, he sets t.; ooneëga
 Trapped, he is t.; dussooso
 Travail; see birth
 Travel, he t. (by land); pah-
 bahmahdeze
 Travel, he t. (by water); pe-
 mishkah

Traveller; pabahmahdezid
 Treacherous, he is t.; wahne-
 suhewa, or netah wahyaz-
 hinga
 Treacle; see molasses
 Tread (see step) he t. on him,
 it; o-tukookahnaun, o-tu-
 kookahdaun
 Tread out, he t. it out (in.);
 o-buwishkaun, o-meme-
 gooshkaun (an.) o-buwish-
 huwaun, o-memegooshku-
 waun
 Treasure; ahsunjegoowin
 Treasure-house; ahsunjegoon
 Treat, he t. him, it, so; o-
 dooduwaun, o-doodaun
 Tree; metig, (pl.-oog)
 " there are trees; meti-
 gookah
 Trees, in compos., -ahtig,
 ughawunzh, thus; sho-
 menahtig, a vine; meshe-
 minahtig, appletree
 Tremble, he t.; neningishkah
 Tremendous, adj.; kuhwah-
 nesuge
 Trench; pusahnekaun
 Trespass; see transgress
 Tribe; enoodawezewin
 Tribulation; koodugandumo-
 win
 Tribunal; tebahkoonewube-
 win
 Tribute; see tax
 Trick; see cheat, puzzle
 Trifle (a worthless thing);
 wagoodoogwanish
 Trifle, he t. (fools) with it;
 o-koopujetoon
 Trifling (unimportant) it is a
 t. matter; inwausomugud
 Trigger; nesutanegun
 Trim, he (or she) t. it (e. g.
 dress); o-niskahgwuhaun
 Trinity, the; owh naswahde-
 zid muhnedoo

Trip; see expedition
 Triple, he t.; o-neswahdeze-
 toon
 Triumph, he t.; keche-mah-
 maunzhetwah
 Triumph; mahmaunzhetwah-
 win
 Trivial; see trifling
 Trodden, he, it is t. upon;
 tukookahjegauso, -gahda
 Troop; see herd, flock
 Trouble; kushkandumowin
 " he is in tr. (sad);
 kushkandum
 Troubled, he is t. in mind;
 neshewunahdandum
 Troubled, his heart is tr.;
 kushkandumedaä
 Troublesome, he is t.; me-
 gooshkahdeze, wunish-
 quase
 Trough; ahtoo bun (manger)
 wesenewahgun, (for catch-
 ing sap); kishketanahgun
 Trousers; keboodayagwu-
 soon
 Trout; nahmagoo, there are
 trout; nahmagoosekah
 Trowel (mason's); wahbegu-
 nuhegun, shooshquahbe-
 gunuhegun
 Truant; kuyagemeed
 Truce; poonanindewin or pe-
 zaunindewin
 Truce, they make a t.; poo-
 nandewug
 True, it is t.; dabwamugud
 " it is considered t.; dab-
 gwud
 Truly; kagat
 Trumpet; pootahjegun
 Trunk; see box
 Trust; ahpanemowin, he tr.
 in him, it; od-ahpanemo-
 nup, -moon, he trusts in
 himself; ahpanindezo
 Trustworthy, he is t.; dab-
 wayandahgooze

Truth; dabwawin, he speaks
 the t. of him; o-dabemaun
 Truthful, he is t.; netahdab-
 wa, dabwatahgoozewin
 Try, he t.; koojewe, week-
 wujetoo, in compos., koo-
 je-, weekwuje-, nundukug-
 wa-, he tries him, it; o-koo-
 jeaun, o-koojetoön, he tr.
 (examines) him, it; o-koo-
 jekekanemaun, o-koojeke-
 kandaun, he t. it on (coat,
 boot, etc.); o-koosekaun
 Tub; mukukoosug, (pl.-oon)
 Tube; okij, weembahbik
 Tuesday; neezho kezhegud
 Tug; ishkoota-nahbequau-
 nans
 Tumble, he t. (falls hard);
 puketashin, he t. down,
 oondahgoojin
 Tumbler (glass); menequau-
 jegun
 Tumour; see cancer
 Tumult, there is a t.; ojahne-
 mukummegud
 Tumultuous, they are tu.;
 ojahnmukummegezewug
 Tune; inwawin, he gives a
 t. to it, or he sets the t.;
 od-inwatoön
 Tunnel; see hollow
 Turbid, it is t.; puquabegu-
 me
 Turkey; mesesa
 Turn, he t.; quake, quake-
 tah quaketahbuwe, in com-
 pos., quake-,
 Turn over, he tu. him, it,
 over; o-quakenaun
 Turn round (twist, screw,
 revolve) he, it t. round;
 kezhebahtah, pemiskootah,
 pemiskootahmugud, he t.
 his head; pemiskooquane
 Turn out of doors, he t. him
 out; o-sahgejewabenaun

Turn, my, thy, his t.; nene-
tum, kenetum, wenetum,
by turn; mamashkwud
Turnip; chees
Turret; see pinnacle
Turtle; shingahdamequaun,
pooseekahdo, mukekenauk
Tusk, he has a t.; keche-gen-
wahbeda
Tutor; see school-master
Tweezers; see pincers
Twelfth; ako 'zhe neezhing
Twelve; medauswe 'zhe
neezh, it is t. at noon; nah-
wuqua, it is t. at night;
ahbettutebekud
Twelve hundred; medauswe
'zhe neezh dusswauk
Twenty; neezhtunuh, see
forty
Twice; neezhing, twice each,
naneezhing
Twig; oonemik, odekwaus,
or metigoons
Twilight, it is t.; tebekahbu-
menahgwud
Twin; neezhooda
Twine (for nets); usubeka-
yaub
Twirl, he t. round; kezhee-
butah
Twist, he t. it (in. an.); o-
pemahkwuhaun, o-pemah-
kwahwaun
Twist, he t. him, it; o-peme-
naun
Two; neezh, in compos.,
neezho
Two hundred; neezhwauk
Two thousand; neezhing
medauswauk
Tying; tahkobenegewin
" string; tahkobedje-
gaun
Udder; toodoosh
Ugly, he is u.; mahnahdeze,
mahnahbumenahgoose

Ugly, it is ug.; mahnahdud,
mahnahgwud
Ulcer; see abscess
Ulcerate, it u.; mahjemeewun
Ultimately; kaguhpe
Umbrella; uguwahtaöon
Unable (in compos.); bwah-
nuhwe
Unanimous, they are u.; paz-
higwandumoo
Unbecoming, it is u.; kah-
ween enandahgwussenoon
Unbeliever; see pagan
Unbend; see slacken
Unbutton; see undo
Unceasing; see continual
Uncertain (in compos); que-
nuhwe-, see doubtful
Unchaste; see lewd
Uncivilized, he is u.; pug-
wahnuweze
Uncle (father's brother; my,
thy, his un.; nemeshooma,
kemeshooma, o-meshooma-
yun (mother's brother);
nezhesha, kezhesha, ozhe-
yun
Unclean, he is un.; weeneze,
weenahdeze
Uncomfortable; see uneasy
Uncommon; see rare
Unconcerned, he is un.; kah-
ween pahbahmandunse
Unconscious; see faint
Uncover, he un. him; o-pah-
kahkahkwuzhanaun
Uncover, he unc. himself;
pahkahkwuzhanedezo, he
un. it; o-pahkesetoon
Undecided, he is un.; kah-
ween kezhandunse
Under, adv.; uahmuyee, uh-
naum-
Underneath, it is u.; ahshoo-
shesin, (-chesin)
Undergo, he un. it; o-pugu-
mishkahgoon

Underground; ahnaum, ah-
keeng, ahnahmukumig
Understand, he un.; nesedoo-
tum
Underhand, adj.; kakhuya-
nese
Understanding (sense); neb-
wahkahwin
Undertake, he u. it; od-odah-
penumahdezoön
Undertaker; cheebuy-muku-
koo- -kawenene
Undertaking; ahnookeewin
Underbrush (brush); ukah-
wunzh
Undo (clothing, etc.) he un-
does him; od-ahbahwaun
Undoubtedly, adv.; ahbeda-
kumig, kagat, a nungakah
Undress, he u.; kesekoonuya
Uneasy, he is u.; megoosh-
kahje-uhyah
Uneasy, he is u. in his mind;
megoshkohjedaä
Uneducated; see uncivilized
Unemployed, he is u.; kah-
ahnoonahse
Unexpectedly, he comes to
him unex.; o-gooshkoku-
waun, o-cheesekuwaun
Unfaithful, he is un.; nesu-
yandahgooze
Unfasten; see undo, open,
let go
Unfledged, he is un.; pupush-
koose
Unfold, he un. him, it; od-
ahbegenauñ
Unfortunate, it is un.; wee-
yugud
Unglued, it comes un.; pu-
koosekah
Unhappy, he is un.; nunenu-
wandum, ahnemeze, kete-
mahgeze
Unharness, he un. him; od-
ahbahwaun

Unhealthy, he is un.; ahkoo-
senahgouze
Unicorn; puyazhegootashku-
nad
Unimportant; see trifling
Unintelligible, he, it, is un.;
buhneetahgooze, -tahgwud
Unintentionally, adv.; pee-
che-,
Union (of persons); mahmu-
weedewin
Unite, he u. with him; oduz-
hoodanemaun
United States; keche moo-
koomaunukee (the Big
Knives land)
Unity; weejekewaindewin
Universal; mezewakumig
Unkind, he is un. to him; o-
munchedoduwaun
Unlatch; see open, unlock
Unlawful, it is un.; kahween
enandahgwussenoon
Unleavened bread; wambe-
sechegahsosisig buquazhe-
gun
Unless (if not); kishpin, with
the neg.
Unlikely, it is un.; kahween
kahnubnj
Unload, he u. (a vessel etc.);
ugwahnauso
Unlock, he un. it; od-ahbau-
od-ahbaubekuhaun
Unloose; see loosen, let go
Unlucky, he is u.; ahmuwa-
wezhishke, musugwahdeze
Unmanageable, he is u.; wu-
nishquase
Unnecessary, it is un.; kah-
ween nunduwandahgwus-
senoon
Unoccupied, he is un.; ish-
quahkumeze
Unpack (a bundle) he u. it;
od-ahbuhaun, od-ahbisko-
naun

Unpalatable, it is un.; maun-zhepoogwud
 Unpleasant; see disagreeable
 Unprofitable (useless) he, it is un.; nunuwahdeze, nunuwahdud
 Unprofitably, adv.; nunwauzh
 Unquenchable- fire; weekah kaahtasenook ishkoota
 Unravel; see disentangle
 Unreasonable, it is u.; mah-mandahgwud
 Unrighteous, he is un.; muche-ezhewabeze
 Unscrew, he un. it; o-geche-goan
 Unsettled, he is u. (in mind); pahkaunanemo, kwenuwennandum
 Unsew; see unstitch
 Unsociable, he is un.; nezhe-kabemahdese
 Unsteady; see frivolous
 Unstitch, he un. it (in. an.); od-ahbezhaun, od-ahbezhaun
 Unstitched, it is un.; gahkekishkah
 Untied, he, it is un.; ahbish-koobeso, ahbiskoobeda
 Untied, he, it gets un.; ahbiskootah, ahbiskookah
 Until, adv.; peenish, nuhnaunzh
 Unveil, he unveil it, (makes clear); o-pukukahbundaun
 Unwell; see indisposed
 Unwholesome, it is un.; mah-nahJud
 Unwilling, he is un.; kahween enandunse
 Unwind, he un. it; od-ahbuhoodoon
 Unwittingly, adv.; peeche-
 Unworthy, he is un.; ahnuwandahgoze

Up, (upwards); ishpeming, in compos., oombe, thus; he lifts it up; od-oombe-naun
 Up stream, or up country; ogedahjewun
 Upbraid; see rebuke, scold
 Upon; emuh ogijuyee
 Upper floor (there is an); ish-pemesegookahda
 Upright (honest) he is u.; quahyukwahdeze, nuhene-newugeze
 Upright (straight) adv.; quahyuk, he puts it u., o-muyahwesedoon
 Upset; see turn over, spill
 Upside down, he turns it ups. down; ahnemequesedoon it is up. d.; ahnemequesin-
 Upstairs, upstream; see up
 Urchin; ahbenojeeyish
 Urge; see persuade, stir up
 Urine; zhegewenahbo, he passes u.; zheeshege
 Us (exclus. of party addressed); nenuwind, (inclus.); kenuwind, us, (in obj. case) expressed by a change in the verb, as, he sees us; kewahbumegoonau
 Usage; see custom
 Use (make use of) he u. him, it; od-uhwaun, od-uhyoon, od-ahbujeaun, od-ahbujetoon, he uses him, it, thus; od-enahbujeaun, -jetoon, he uses it well; o-meno-ahbujetoon, stupidly; o-koopujetoon, sparingly; o-munahjetoon
 Used, it is u. (an. in.); ah-yoochegauso, -gahda, what use is it? ahneen anahbuduk?
 Useful, he, it is u.; menwahbudeze, menwahbahdud

Useful object; ahbujechegun
 Useless, it is u.; nunuwahdud
 " person; ningood
 anahbudezesig
 Useless thing; ningood-anah-
 budussenook
 Used up, it is all u. up; chah-
 gesa
 Usual, it is u. (proper); ezhet-
 wahwinugud
 Using; aheeöwin; inahbud-
 jeetoowin
 Utensil; see tool, convenience
 Utility; enahbudezewin
 Uvula; kahgahge
 Vacation; see holiday
 Vaccinate, he v. him; od-
 ahtuwaun mahmahkezewin
 Vagabond; kahwahudesid
 Vagrant, he is a v.; kewah-
 deze
 Vain (in vain); ahneshah, he
 tries in vain; ahnuwaweze
 Valley, there is a v.; pahsu-
 denah
 Valuable; see precious
 Value, he v. him, it; od-ah-
 peetanemaun, od-ahpeetan-
 daun, he, it is of such value,
 enuhginso, enuhginda
 Vanish, it v.; aungoomugud
 Vanquish; see overcome
 Vapour; ahwun
 Variegated, it is v. (stuff,
 etc.); ketuhgegud
 Various; ahnooj, weeyugge-
 Vat; same as tub or cistern
 Vault; see jump, cellar
 Veal; pezhekansewe-weeyaus
 Vegetables; kategegahdu-
 mingin
 Veil; ugwingwaëon
 Vein; oosquayaub
 Velvet; maushewasid sane-
 bahwagin
 Venerable, he is v.; kechet-
 wahwandahgooze

Venerate; see respect
 Vengeance; ahzheduwahe-
 wawin
 Venison; wahwaushkashewe-
 weeyans
 Venomous, he is v. (a snake);
 mahnahdeze
 Venture (dare); generally
 expressed by pooch (at any
 rate) with the future tense,
 thus; he will venture to go
 in; pooch tah-pindega
 Venturesome; see bold
 Verandah; tasuhegun, ugha-
 wahtaëgun
 Verdict; tebahkoonegawin
 Verily, adv.; kagat
 Very; ahpeche, keche
 Vessel; see ship, bowl, pot
 Vest; see waistcoat
 Vestige; see mark, track
 Vex, he v. him; o-nishkeäun
 o-megooshkahjeäun
 Vice (vicious); see lewd
 Victim; ahwahkaun
 Victor; mamaunzhetwaud
 Victory; mahmaunzhetwah-
 win
 Victuals; see food, provisions
 View, he v. it; o-gunuwah-
 bundaun
 Vigorous, he is v.; kezhez-
 hahweze, he is v. in his old
 age; zheebekeekah
 Vile, he is v. (impure); wee-
 nandahgooze, -dahgwud
 Vilify, he v. him; o-weenah-
 jemaun, o-muche-duzhe-
 maun
 Village; same as town
 Villain; see rogue, robber
 Vine; shoowemenahtig
 Vineyard; shoowemenekete-
 gaun
 Vintage; shoowemenekawin
 Vinegar; zheewahboo
 Violent; see struggle

Violently, adv.; mushkuhwe-
oajahneme-
Violin; nauhahbeëgun
Virgin; kegaungooqua
Virginity; tasunuhwewin
Virtue; meno-ezhewabeze-
win
Virtuous, he is v.; menoëzhe-
wabeze
Visible, he, it is v.; wahbu-
menahgooze, -nahgwud
Vision; wazhebahbundumo-
win
Visit, he v.; mahwudeshewa
" he v. him; o-mahwude-
saun
Visitor; nabwahcheëwad
Visitor, a stranger; mayu-
gishkahgad
Vocalist; natah, nugumood
Voice; inwawin, in compos.,
(1) -goondahgun (throat)
thus; he has a big voice;
mungegoondahgun, (2)
-tahgooze, thus; he has
such a voice; enetahgooze
Volcano; ishkoota-wahjewh
Volunteer; shamahgah
Voluptuous, he is v.; oozau-
mandumooшке
Vomit, he v.; zheshigahgoo-
wa, he v. it; o-zheshigah-
gowan
Voracious, he is v.; keche-
nebahdeze
Vote, he v.; onahkoonega
Vow; mushkuhwe-wahween-
dumahgawin, debundowin
Vow, he vow; mushkuhwe-
wahweendumahga
Voyage, he makes a v.; pe-
mahshe
Vulture; weenaunga, (pl.-g)
Waddle, he w.; mahnoose
Wade, he w.; pemahduguhse
Wafer; ahgookewahsegauns
Wag, he w. his t.; wawabu-
noowane

Wager; ahtahdewin, he lays
a w.; ahtahga
Wages, my, thy, his w.; me-
nik tebahumahgooyaun,
-mahgooyun, -mahwind
Waggon; see cart
Wail, he w.; gahgedoowa
Waistcoat; sinzegwahzoon,
kebedaäpesoon
Wait, he w.; peeö, he w. for
him, it; o-peeäun, o-pee-
toon
Wake, he w.; kooshkooze,
he w. him; od-ahmude-
naun
Walk, he walks; pemoosa
in compos., -oosa, he walks
thus; enoosa, about; pah-
pahmoosa, around; kewe-
tahoosa, badly; mahnoosa,
well; netahoosa
Walking-stick; sukuhoon
Wall; wahkuhegun, (which
means also a house or any-
thing built)
Walnut; same as nut
Walnut-tree; pugaunukoo-
meezh
Wander, he w. (goes astray);
wahneshin, he w. (roam)
about; pahpahezah
Want, he w. (is in need);
muhnase, he w. it; (an. in.)
o-muhnaseun o-muhnasin
in compos., we- thus; he
wants to have him, it; o-
we-uhyahwaun, o-we-uh-
yaun, he wants to go; we-
ezhah, he wants to speak;
wekeekedo
Want (scarcity); muhnase-
win
War; megahdewin
War-vessel; megahdewene-
nahbequaun
War-chief; megahzoo-oge-
mah

Warrior; megahzoowenene,
menesenoo

War-club; pugumahgun

War-captive; ahwahkaun

Warfare; megahdewin

Warble, the bird w.; muse-
tahgooze penashe

Ware; see merchandise

War-eagle; kenewh

Warm, it is w. (weather);
kezhahtha, ahbuwah, (in a
building) kezheda, kezhoo-
ta (metal, etc.); kezhahbi-
keda, -keze, (liquid); kes-
hahgumeda

Warm (feel warm) he is w.;
(sweating); ubwaso, he is
comfortably w.; kezhooose
he is w. (sitting in a house)
kezhooobe

Warm (make warm) he w.
him, it; od-ahbiswaun, od-
ahbesaun, he w. himself;
ahbeso

Warn (caution) he w. him;
od-uhyaungwahnemaun

Warrant; tukoonegawene-
muzenuhegun

Wart; chechegoom

Wash, he w. things; kesee-
beguhega, he w. himself;
keseebege, he w. him, it;
o-keseebegnaun, in com-
pos., keseebege, thus; he
washes his hands; kesee-
begeninje

Washer-woman; keseebegu-
hegaequa

Wash-house; keseebeguhe-
gawegumig

Washing; keseebeguhega-
win

Wash-tub; keseebeguhega-
mukuk

Wash-board; keseebeguhega-
pesugauk

Wasp; same as bee

Waste, he w. it; o-nahwu-
denaun, o-bunahjetoan

Waste-ground; uneahah aye-
nukumegesing

Watch; tebuhegeeziswau

Watch, he w. over him, it;
o-gunuwanemaun, o-gunu-
wandaun; he w. at night;
noodube

Watch-tower; ukundowegu-
mig

Watch-maker; tebuhegee-
ziswaunekawenene

Watchman; ukundowenene

Water; nebe, nebeesh, in the
w.; nebeekaung, on the
water; ogedebeeg, in com-
pos., -gummee, thus a big
w.; kechegummee, the w.
is red; misquahgummee

Waterfall, there is a w.; ku-
kahbekah

Water-serpent; omesaundu-
moo

Wave; tegow, in compos.,
-ushkah, thus, the waves
run high; mahmungushkah

Wax; uhmoo-pemeda

Way, see track, route, the
way leads to; enahmo
which is the way to? ah-
ninde aneēnahmoog

Wayside (on the); opemaku-
nuh

We (excluding the party ad-
dressed); nenuhwind; ne-
nuhwind; (including) ke-
nuhwind, conjoined with
verbs, ne-, ke-,

Weak, he is w.; shahgweewe
neenuhmeze, it is weak;
shahgweewemuhgud, nee-
nuhmud

Weaken, he w. it; o-shahg-
wetoan, it weaken him; o-
shahgweegoon

Weak-minded, he is w.-m.;
nookedaä

Weakness; shahgwewewin-
bwalnuhwetowin
Wealth; tebenuhwaweze-
win
Wean, she w. him (a child);
od-ishquahnoonau
Weapon; see arms
Wear, he wears it (an.
in.); od-ahgweenun, od-
ahgwin in composition,
-koonuhya, thus; he wear
soft clothes; nookekoo-
nuhya
Wear-out, he wear it out
(clothing); o-masekaun-
-kuhwaun, it is worn out;
machesin
Wearisome; see tedious
Weary; see tire
Weasel; shingoos
Weather, it is fine w.; meno-
kezhegud, it is bad w.;
niskahdud
Weave, he w.; bemedahbe-
geneguneka, unokahjegu-
neka
Wedding; wedegandewin
Wedge (for splitting); tash-
keguhegun
Wednesday, it is W.; ahbe-
toosa, (i.e., the middle of
the week) on W.; ahbetoo-
sag, on Wednesdays; u-
yahbetoosagin
Weed; muche-mushkoosew
(at bottom of rivers); un-
seesew
Weed, he w.; moonushqua
he w. it; o-moonushquah-
daun
Week can be expressed only
by ahnuhmeäkezhegud
(Sunday) thus; two, three
weeks; ningo-, neezho-,
ahnuh-meäkezhegud
Week-day; ahnooke-kezhe-
gud

Weep, he w.; muhwe, he
makes him weep; o-muh-
weäun, he weeps over him,
it; o-muhwemaun, o-muh-
windaun
Weeping; muhwewin
Weigh, he w. (on a scale);
tebahbishkoojega, he w.
him, it; o-tebahbishkoo-
naun, o-tebahbishkoodoon
Weight (heavy object); min-
jemishkoojegin, he puts a
w. on it; o-minjemishkoo-
doon, (-koonau)
Weight (measure); tebah-
bishkoojegin (this word is
generally used to denote a
pound; hence, a cwt., nin-
goodwauk tebahbishkooje-
gun; an ounce, tebahbish-
koojegauns) see ton
Welcome, he is w.; meno-
odahpenegäus-o
Welfare, my, thy, his w.;
azhebemahdezeyaun, -ze-
yun, -zid
Well; tuguh, tuguh dush,
ahneesh, well be it so,
mahnoo, -me
Well (nicely) adv.; wawane,
meno-nesetah-, wahween-
ga-, netah-
Well (not sick) he is w.; me-
nobemahdeze, meno-uhyah
he is quite well; ahpeche
meno-uhyah
Well (for water); oondahe-
baun
West; apungeshemoog, nin-
gahbeün, w. wind; ningah-
beühnenoodin
Westerly, a.; ningahbeühne-
Wet, he it is w.; nebeeweze,
nebeewun, it is wet (under
foot) nebeekah, he, it gets
wet; nesahbuhwa, in com-
pos., nebewe, thus; his
feet are wet; nebeweseda

Whale; mesahmag
 Wharf; nemenuwakenegun,
 ahzhooGUN
 What? wah? ahneen? what
 is the matter? wagoonan,
 what do you say? ahneen
 ekedooyun? what do you
 think? ahneen enandu-
 mun? what do you want?
 wagoonan? what use is it?
 ahneen enahbuduk
 Wheat; buquazhegunushk,
 (bread, straw) or mesemin
 (rye)
 Wheel; tatebesa
 " it wheels; tatebesa
 Wheelbarrow; gugaundene-
 odahbaunans
 Wheelsman; odahkawenene
 Wheeze, he wh.; kezha-
 wanahmo, oombegwawa-
 wanahmo
 When? ahneen uhpee? ah-
 nuhpee, thus; w. will he
 go? ahneen uhpee kaez-
 haud?
 When (time when); uhpe,
 thus; when you are ready;
 uhpe kezheetahyun
 Whence, adv.; ahninde oon-
 je-
 Whenever; expressed by the
 periodical subjunctive,
 thus; whenever I go in;
 paundegayaunun
 Where? ahninde?
 Where (place where); duh-
 zhe-, dun-, thus; that is
 where I saw him; me suh
 kah-duhzhe-wahbumug
 Where (in doubt); tebe thus;
 I don't know where he is;
 tebeëdoog
 Wherever; tebe, thus; where-
 ever thou goest; tebe az-
 hahwunan
 Whether (if); kishpin

Which (in) ahneesh ewh
 (an.); ahwanash
 While; magwah
 Whip; pushunzhaëgun
 Whip, he w.; pushunzhaëga
 he w. him, it; o-pushun-
 zhawaun (zhaäun)
 Whirl, it w.; kezhebahbeda
 hë w. round; kezheebutah
 Whirlpool, there is a w.;
 ukikoojewun
 Whirlwind; mesepesedoose
 Whiskers, he has w.; mesah-
 koodoon, mumeshenoowa
 Whiskey; ishkoota-wahboo
 (fire-water)
 Whisper, he w.; gauskuh-
 nauso
 Whistle, he w.; quishquishe,
 he w. to him; o-quish-
 quishemaun
 White, adj.; wahbe-, wah-
 bishke-, he, it is w.; wah-
 bish keze, wabhishkah
 White-clay; wahbaubegun
 White-fish; ahtikahmag
 White person, he is a white
 man; wabhishkewa
 Whitewash, he w.; wabhish-
 kuhega, wahbaubeguneka
 Whitewashing-brush; wah-
 bishkahegun
 Whiten; see bleach
 Whitlow; shingbees
 Whittle, he w. it; o-mookoo-
 daun, (-koonauN)
 Whiz, it w. through the air;
 zhookahmugud
 Who? ahwanan?
 " rel. pron., expressed
 by the participië of the
 verb. thus; he who sees
 me; owh wuyahbumid
 Whole, the w.; kukenuh
 meze, mahmuhwe, the w.
 extent of it; anegookoo-
 sing, the w. width of it;
 anegooquahdasing

Whole (undivided) it is w.;
(in. an.) mezewayahmugud
mezewase

Wholesome, it is w.; oneshe-
shin

Wholly; ahpeche

Whom, expressed by the
participle of the verb, thus;
him w. he sees; enewh wu-
yahbumahjin

Whooping-cough; keche-
osoosoodumowin

Whore; see prostitute

Whoremonger; pazhegwah-
dezid

Whose is it? ahwanan te-
bandung?

Why? ahneeshwin? wago-
nan oonje?

Wick; wahsukoonanjeguna-
yaub

Wicked, adj.; muche- he is
w.; muche-ezhewabeze

Wickedly, adv.; muche-

Wickedness; muche-ezhewa-
bezewin

Wide, it is w.; mungudayah,
the road is w.; munguda-
mo, he makes it w.; o-mun-
gudatoon

Widow; sheegah

Widower; sheegah

Widowhood; sheegahwewin

Width (in. an.); anegook-
wahdasing, anegookwah-
dasid

Wife, my wife (politely); ne-
wedegamahgun (familiarly)
nemindemooyamish, or ne-
wish

Wig; pesekoonjegun

Wigwam (Indian lodge); wi-
giwaum, (pl.-un)

Wild, he is w. (untamed);
bukwuche-uhyah

Wild, adj.; bukwuche-

Wild-boar; bukwuche-koo-
koosh

Wild-cat; see lynx

Wilderness; bukwwudukumig

Wild-man; bukwwujenene

Wild-thing; bukwwujuhyee

Wilful; see obstinate, selfish

Will (purpose); enandumo-
win

Will (willing) he w. it; enan-
dum, he is willing (he ap-
proves); minwandum

Willow; oosesegoobemeezh

Win, he w. (beats); anemeë-
wa, he wins a game; puke-
nahga, he wins the point
(in debate); shahgoosoon-
ga, he wins him over; o-
kushkeäun

Wind; noodin, the w. blows,
noodin, the w. blows hard,
kechenoodin, in compos.,
(1) ahnemud, (2) ahsin, (an-
im, -ahshe)

Wind (wind up) he w. up
(s.-th.); tetebuhoojega, he
w. it up; (in. an.) o-tetebu-
hoonaun

Window; wahsachegun

Window-frame; wahsache-
gunahtig

Window-pane; wahsachegu-
nahbik

Windpipe; goondaushkway

Wine-press; shoomenahboo-
kaun

Wing; ningweegun, he has
w.; oningweeguhnah

Wink, he w.; cheebingwane

Winnow, he w.; nooshkah-
chega

Winnow, he w. it; o-noosh-
kahtoon

Winter; peboon, in w.; pe-
boong, paboongin, last w.;
peboonoong, next w.; pah-
nemah peboong

Winter-quarters; peboone-
shewin

Winter-fur; peboone-wuh-yaun

Wipe (dry) he w. him, it; o-keseewaun, o-keseëaun, in compos., kesee-, thus; he w. his face, hands; keseen-gwa, keseeninje

Wipe away (wipe off) he w. his tears; gahsinsebingwa he w. his feet clean; gah-seseda

Wire; pewahbikoons

Wisdom; nebwhakahwin

Wise, he is w.; nebwhakah

Wisely, adv.; nebwhakah-

Wise man; nebwhakahwene-ne

Wish; see desire, want

" nunduhwandumowin

Wit, he is witty; wahweyu-she-nebwhakahgezha

Witch; chahsukeed equa

Witchcraft; medawin, chee-sukeewin

With; weej-, gege-, awaud, ayood

Withdraw, he w. from him; o-bukawenaun, -od-ahzha-tuhwaun

Wither, it w.; nebwaushkesin, neboabahta, his hand is w.; nebooweninje

Withhold, he w. it from him; o-minjemenuh-ahmuhwaun

Within, without; see inside, outside

Without (not having); use the negative (noonda-, as a prefix to some verbs, expresses a want of)

Witness (testimony against); pahtaungawin, he gives w.; pahtaunga, he witnesses of him; o-debahjemaun

Wizard; cheesukeewenene

Woe; kugwahnesugandah-goozewin

Wolf; maheengun, (pl. -ug)

Woman; equa, (pl-wug)

Womb; pahyow, omesud

Wonder, he w.; mahmahkah-dandum

Wonderful, adv.; mahmaundah-, or, mahmahkahse-, thus; he, it has a w. appearance; mahmaundah-wenahgooze, -gwud

Woo; see court

Wood; metig, a piece of w.; metig, (pl-on) a fragment w.; booquahtig, a large piece of w.; mungesuhgud

Woodcock; pujaushkuhaun-zhe

Wooden, adj.; metigoo- (of boards) nubugesugoo-, thus; wooden (log) house; metegoo-wigiwaum, wooden (frame) house; nubugesugoo-wigiwaum, in compos., use the affix -wahtig with numerals

Wooden-leg; metigookaud

Wooden-pin; see peg

Wood-louse; puyahtenookahdad

Wood-pecker; mama, puquaühmoo, pupahsa

Wool; mahnishtahnishewe-peewuy

Word; ekedowin, (pl-un) one word; ningoëkedowin ningootoodoon, word addressed; egoowin, (pl-un)

Work, he w.; ahnooke, he comes to w.; pe-ahnooke, he begins to w.; mahjetah

Work-bench; mookoojegun

Workman; anookeed

Workship; mookoodausowegumig

World; uhke, this w.; oo-oo uhke, here in the w.; omah uhkeeng

Worldly ; uhkeeng duhzhe-
 Worm ; mahnedoons, earth-
 w.; zhegonahwis, in wood,
 moosa, w. in the body ;
 ookashahgim
 Worm-eaten, it is w. (wood);
 moosasugud, (-sugeze) it
 is w. (globular, fruit, etc.) ;
 moosamenugud, (nuhgeze)
 Worm-medicine ; ookashah-
 gume-mushkeke
 Worms, he has w. ; okashah-
 geme
 Worry ; see bother, trouble
 Worse, he is getting w. ; ah-
 binjena, ashkum ahkoose
 Worship (bow down) he w. ;
 shahgushketah
 Worst (in.) ; muyahmuhwe-
 mahnahduk ; (an.) muyah-
 muhwe-mahnahdezid
 Worth ; see value
 Worthless, he, it is w. ; kah-
 kagoo enahbudezese, nah-
 geekuhweze ; kahkagoo
 enahbudussenoon nahgee-
 kuwud
 Worthy, he is w. ; ahpeetan-
 dahgooze, he, it is w. of ;
 -andahgooze, -andahgwud
 Wound ; mahkezewin, mah-
 keäwin
 Wound, he w. him ; o-mah-
 keäun, o-mezheäun
 Wounded person ; muyahke-
 zid, mezhwahgun, (pl-ug)
 Wrap, he w. him, it up ; o-
 kushkewagenaun, he, it is
 w. up ; kushkewagenegau-
 so, -gahda, it is w. tog. ;
 oquagesin
 Wrath ; see anger, the day of
 wrath ; ewh nishkahje-kez-
 hegud
 Wreath ; see garland
 Wreck ; see shipwreck
 Wren ; nahnookausa

Wrench ; kechebemiskoëgun
 Wrestle, he w. with him ; o-
 kugwajewahnaun
 Wretch ; kugwahnesugan-
 dahgoozid
 Wretched, he is w. ; kugwah-
 nesugeketemahgeze
 Wriggle, he w. ; mumigoje-
 bugeso
 Wring, she w. ; sekoobege-
 nega
 Wrinkled (shrivelled) it is w. ;
 bubiskesin, (-shin)
 Write, he w. ; ozhebeëga, in
 compos., -beëga
 Writing ; ozhebeëgun, ozhe-
 beegawin
 Written, it is w. ; ozheheë-
 gahda
 Wrong (not right, mistaken)
 he is wrong ; wahnesa, in
 speaking ; wahnekeezhwa
 Wrongly (wrong way) ; nah-
 puj, he puts it w. ; o-nah-
 pujetoon, he puts it on w.
 (inside out) ; od-ahboose-
 kaun
 Wrought-iron ; wanuguhe-
 gahdag pewahbik
 Yankee ; see American
 Yard (enclosure) ; ahchekene-
 gun
 Yard (measure) ; tebahkone-
 gun
 Yarn ; ahshegunekryaub, ah-
 subaub
 Yawn, he y. ; nebahyahwa
 Ye ; kenuhwah, conjoined
 with verbs ke-, kid-
 Year ; beboon (i.e., winter)
 kekenoonoowin, one, two,
 three years ; ningopeboon,
 nezhopeboon, nesopeboon,
 every year, andusso-pepoo-
 nuguk
 Yearn, he yearn after him
 (wishes he would come) ;
 o-weekoodanemaun

Yeast; oombesechegun
 Yell, he y.; ahyahshequa
 Yellow; osuhwah, he, it is
 y.; osuhwese, osuhwah
 Yellow cloth; osuhwagin
 Yelp; see bark
 Yes; a. yes certainly, a nun-
 gakah, ahneengwunuh, yes
 indeed, kagat (assenting to
 a proposition) howh
 Yesterday; pecheenahgo, the
 day before y.; ahwussoo-
 nahgo, two days before y.;
 keche-ahwussoonahgo
 Yet (as yet); muhshe, yet
 (still); kayahbe, neverthe-
 less; menoch, unwilling
 though I am; ketwan
 Yields, it y. fruit; meenewe,
 meenewun
 Yoke; nahbekuwahgun, so
 many y. of; dusswawaun
 Yolk; misquahwun
 Yonder; ewede ahwuss wade
 You; see ye, in obj. case ex-
 pressed by a change in the
 verb, thus; he sees you;
 kewahbumigoowah
 Young; - ooshke, he is y.;
 ooshkebemahdeze
 Young man; ooshkenuhwa
 Young people; washkenege-
 jig

Young woman; ooshkenege-
 qua
 Younger, he is y.; nuhwuj
 uhgahshe, his (or her) y.
 brother or sister; o-shee-
 mayun
 Youngest, he is the y.; mah-
 muhwe-uhgahshe, the y.
 child; ishquachahgun
 Your; (an.) ke-, kid- -wah,
 (pl.-g) your (in) ke-, ke-
 kid-, -wah, (pl.-n) thus;
 your parents; keketezeme-
 waug
 Your own; ke-, kid, mewah,
 (pl.-g, -n)
 Yours; kenuhwah keduhye-
 mewah
 Yourselves; kenuhwah egoo,
 expressed also by the use
 of mod. A. thus; ye love
 yourselves; kesahgeède-
 zoom
 Your turn; kenetumewah
 Youth; ooshkenegewin
 Zeal; gwaushquasewin, min-
 wawezewin
 Zealous, he is z. (constant);
 minwaweze, he is z. (ac-
 tive) at work; gwaush-
 quase, he is z. about it; o-
 minwawezekundaun
 Zinc; wahbaubik





UNIVERSITY OF TORONTO
LIBRARY

Do not
remove
the card
from this
Pocket.

Acme Library Card Pocket
Under Pat. "Ref. Index File."
Made by LIBRARY BUREAU

